

Attachment B5.A
Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan
Wayne Disposal Inc.

MID 048 090 633

Table of Contents

I. Introduction	2
II. General Description	2
III. Laboratory	3
V. Standing Water Level Measurements	4
VI. Well Purging	4
VII. Sample Collection	6
VIII. Sample Preservation and Shipments	7
IX. Analytical Procedures	8
X. Chain of Custody Control	8
XI. Equipment and Well Maintenance	9
XII. Statistical Evaluation and Reporting Requirements	9

I. Introduction

40 CFR, Part 264.97 requires the owner or operator of a hazardous waste facility to develop and follow a consistent program of groundwater sampling and analysis procedures. The program must include procedures and techniques for:

- 1) sample collection;
- 2) sample preservation and shipment;
- 3) analytical procedures; and
- 4) chain of custody control.

Some of the wells are also subject to monitoring under the TSCA requirements of 40 CFR, Part 761.75. This document has been developed to direct the efforts of Wayne Disposal, Inc.'s (WDI) groundwater monitoring personnel and thereby meet the requirements of the rules referenced above.

II. General Description

The current groundwater monitoring system for WDI consists of 28 wells, numbered 18, 19R, 20 through 22, 23AR, 24, 25, 26A, 27A, 28 through 30, 31AR, 32, 36 through 40R and 47 through 53. Wells numbered 1A through 16, 26, 27, 31 and 41 through 46 also exist at the site but do not form a part of the groundwater monitoring sampling network for the hazardous waste management area of WDI. Wells OB-21, OB-23R, OB-24, OB-40R and OB-48 through OB-53 are also monitored under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) per conditions contained in 40CFR 761.75. Well locations are shown on Attachment A.

For Cell VI-F&G, a two-phase monitoring system will be implemented to supplement the current monitoring program. Construction of the MC VI-F&G began in with the Woodlot (MC VI-G Phase 1). During this initial monitoring phase, a line of wells were installed south of the MC VI-G, Phase I. As shown on Attachment A, this set of wells is designated as OB-49 through OB-52. Well OB-51 required relocation approximately 215 feet west of the original well as part of WDI's 2019 transfer area relocation. The well was redesignated OB-51A in order to document it is a relocated well. Additionally, observation wells W-1 and W-10S, which were installed as part of the hydrogeologic investigation, have been re-designated as wells OB-48 and OB-53, respectively and incorporated into the monitoring plan. Three of the new wells (OB-50, OB-51A and OB-52) were installed in the lower sand aquifer and one (OB-49) was installed in the bedrock.

When construction of cells south of the these wells begins, these initial phase wells will be abandoned, and additional wells will be installed (or re-designated) at the downgradient (i.e., south) side of MC 1, which will be incorporated into the Part 111 groundwater monitoring program for MC VI-F&G. This second set of wells will include existing wells OB-6, OB-8, OB-12R, and OB-13 (to be re-designated as dual Part 111/115 monitoring wells), and four new monitoring wells (OB-54, OB-55, OB-58 and OB-59).

As new wells are installed, they must be sampled four times to establish an intrawell minimum background concentration for all primary and secondary parameters prior to waste being placed in the cell (or phase of cell) that will be monitored by the new well. If possible, these four samples should be collected quarterly to provide suitable background variance. If the background samples are collected on an accelerated schedule, the background statistics should be recomputed once four samples collected quarterly are completed, assuming of course, that there is no evidence of impact by waste or waste constituents at the time.

Copies of the well logs for all of WDI's wells are included in Attachment B. As new wells are added or abandoned, Attachments A, B and E must be updated and the updates submitted to the EGLE.

III. Laboratory

Analyses of samples from the wells are conducted by a contract laboratory.. Analytical arrangements and sample bottle preparation can be ordered in advance by calling the contract laboratory. Request all analyses when calling for bottles so the laboratory personnel can properly prepare the containers.

If WDI decides to contract analysis of groundwater samples to another laboratory, the change will be made only after at least two concurrent sampling/analysis events show adequate correlation of analysis results of the existing and proposed contract laboratories.

IV. Required Documentation

Documentation required for this monitoring program include:

a) A field notebook must be utilized to record all pertinent field data and sampling information during every sampling event. This must include the name(s) of sampling personnel, sample date, sample time, sample location, depth to standing water in the well, calculations for determining the volume of water to be purged from the well prior to sampling, results of any field measurements on groundwater samples and observations of sample characteristics or the sampling environment. Any odors, colors, sheens or other unusual characteristics of the samples must be described in detail. Copies of these field data notes must be included in reports sent to EGLE.

b) During each sampling event, a Monitoring Well Inspection Log must be filled out and filed with the Site Environmental Manager. A copy of this form is included as Attachment C-2. This report must be filled out to note any conditions of the monitoring wells or surrounding area that needs maintenance or repairs.

c) An equipment inventory, repair and calibration log is maintained in the Engineering Field Office. This log is used to list the inventory (by serial number) of all sampling apparatus and field measurement devices. Any changes of equipment or repairs to equipment must be noted in this log, as well as daily instrument calibrations, etc.

d) Also required for the sampling process are standard chain of custody forms from the contract laboratory used. A sample copy of this record is included herein as Attachment C-1. This sheet must be filled out fully for each sample submitted for analysis as described in Section X.

V. Standing Water Level Measurements

To obtain the an accurate measurement of static water levels for the site, 1) the levels must be obtained for all wells listed on Attachment E before any water is removed for purging or sampling, and 2) the levels must be obtained for all wells in as short a time as possible on the same day, to limit changes due to barometric pressure effects. Generally static water levels for the wells are determined at least 30 days after the wells were last sampled ensuring water levels reach static elevations.

The depth to standing water within the well casing is measured from the top of casing (TOC). The top of the well casing is exposed by removing the white plastic Well Wizard™ well heads. The surveyed point on the casing is always at the edge on the north side of the casing. Additionally, there is a permanent mark on the north side of the casing which marks the edge from which water levels are to be taken. The TOC elevations shall be surveyed at least once every two years to verify accuracy. Removal of the well head is necessary for determination of the standing water level. The depth to water is measured using an electric water level indicator. Attachment D describes the operating procedures for the water level indicator, which is used for this purpose.

When using the water level indicator, make certain that the probe and submersed portion of the cable are cleaned with distilled water and a clean cloth, followed by a distilled water rinse. This prevents cross contamination between wells. Lower the probe into the casing slowly while watching for the light. Carefully determine the water level by raising and lowering the probe at the water surface, and monitoring the light and buzzer. Record the distance from the point on the cable at TOC to the nearest marking on the cable within the well casing. The markings on the cable are scaled in 0.01 foot intervals. Record the measurement to the nearest 0.01 foot. The depth to standing water is then the distance from the probe tip at the water level to the marking on the cable. Record this depth in the field notebook.

VI. Well Purging

Before purging a well, it is necessary to determine the quantity of water contained within the well casing. This is done by subtracting the depth to standing water from the depth to the well screen. The depth to standing water must be determined just prior to beginning sample collection. The depth to the well screen for each existing well is listed on Attachment E. The difference between depth to the bottom of the screen and depth to water level is the height of water standing within the well. Multiply this height of water by 0.17 gallons per foot (for 2 inch diameter well casing). Multiply that product by 3, the number of standing volumes to be purged, which is the minimum recommended by EGLE. The resultant product is the total quantity to be purged from the well, in gallons. Once again,

Amt. purged (in gallons) = (Ht. of standing water) x 0.17 x 3

Record these calculations in the field notebook.

The depth to the well screen should be confirmed by removing the dedicated pump assemblies and lowering the water level indicator probe to the very bottom of the well casing for a determination of the clear depth of the well (make sure that the indicator cable is cleaned between each well). Well depths should be checked if a change in well yield or sample appearance (i.e. turbidity) is noted. A change in well yield is identified by an increase in the time it takes to complete the purging process compared to the wells historical performance. If the purge time increases by 25% compared to normal the well should be sounded to make sure that it is not due to silting-in. If the water after purging is completed is cloudy or siltier than the normal appearance, then this also may be indicative of silting in and the well should be sounded. If there is evidence of silting in based on the sounding the well will need to be redeveloped or possibly replaced. When sounding a well it is very important to ensure that the pump and tubing are kept clean when removed from the well (i.e. do not place equipment on ground, rather, wrap in plastic sheeting).

Once three standing well volumes have been removed, measure and record the pH and specific conductance of the water coming from the well. Continue to record these values at a rate of once every 10 minutes. After three values of pH and specific conductance have been obtained in this manner, compare the highest and lowest values. If the difference between the highest and lowest pH value is 0.07 su or less, then the well is considered stabilized with respect to pH. If the difference between the highest and lowest specific conductance values is 18 μ mhos/cm or less, then well stabilization with respect to this parameter is considered complete. If the difference between the highest and lowest values for either parameter exceeds this criteria, pump the well another 10 minutes and recheck both parameters. Perform the comparison again, using only the last three monitored values of pH and specific conductance. Once the criteria are satisfied for any three consecutive monitored values of both pH and specific conductance, then consider the well fully stabilized and proceed with sampling. Measure and record well water temperature at this time as well. Record in the field notebook all the data obtained to establish well stabilization. In the cases where an individual well cannot be purged to stabilization in a manner described above because the well becomes fully dewatered, then sample the well after completely dewatering (evacuating) the well four times. For each sampling event, the second, third and fourth well evacuations should be performed within three days of the previous well evacuation. Sampling should be accomplished as soon after the fourth well evacuation as possible, depending upon the rate at which the water level in the well recovers. Measure and record pH, specific conductance and temperature in the field at the time the sample is obtained from such a well. Fully record in the field notebook all instances of well evacuation.

At this time all wells are outfitted with the "Well Wizard"TM system of dedicated pumps. This means that each well has a submersible pump within it, with the pump intake generally located within the screened interval. The control unit and cylinders of compressed nitrogen (or another source of compressed gas needed to operate the pumps) are the other components that complete this system. Because sampling immediately follows the purging step in nearly all cases, the

sampling box (if used) must be prepared during well purging. The sample box is discussed in greater detail in the Sample Collection portion of this document.

Prior to a sampling round for the wells, replace the sampling box discharge tube. To set up the Well Wizard™ system for operation, connect the nitrogen cylinder hose or other source of compressed gas to the supply port on the controller unit. Connect one end of the coiled tubing within the controller unit to the Drive Air Out port on the unit, and the other end to the smaller of the two ports on the well head assembly. If using the sampling box, connect the water sample line from the larger of the two well head ports to the back of the sampling box. Make certain that the valve on the rear of the box directs flow out of the box and through the discharge tube, until well purging is completed.

To initiate purging, begin the flow of nitrogen or other compressed gas into the controller. Measure the quantity of water purged from the well using a bucket with known volume and marked with gradations kept with this equipment. Note that all purged water should be discharged on the ground away from the well. Do not allow the purged water to re-enter the well or the well protective casing nor should you allow ponding of the water around the well. Further background on Well Wizard™ operation can be gained by referring to Attachment F. Report any problems with equipment function to the Site Environmental Manager.

VII. Sample Collection

Upon completion of the well purging step, or upon return to a well which has been evacuated four times for purging, you are ready to take samples. Make sure each sample bottle for a given monitoring well has a label (affixed by the analytical laboratory personnel) which contains our facility name, the monitoring well number, the date and the sampler's initials. If a preservative has been included by the laboratory, such a note should appear on the label.

In the past sampling programs, it has been shown that airborne artifacts from disposal operations and engine exhaust can affect the number of detected constituents and their concentrations within groundwater samples. For this reason, a controlled-atmosphere sampling box was constructed and used for use in the collection of groundwater samples. Nitrogen, under positive pressure, is used as the sampling atmosphere within the box, thereby minimizing the probability of impacts to sample quality by airborne artifacts. As site operations have progressed, most of the samples can now be collected at a safe distance from active landfill operations and the use of the sampling box is optional for those locations.

If the sampling box is used, prepare for sampling by connecting the nitrogen cylinder to the sampling box and purge the box atmosphere with nitrogen for 20 to 30 minutes. Make certain that all sample bottles to be used at a given location are placed within the box prior to purging the box atmosphere. Remove the caps from the bottles during the purging process to expose the interior of the bottles to the nitrogen environment. A new laboratory grade tygon tube connecting the wellhead to the sampling box or the area where the bottles are filled must be used for the collection of samples from each location. When using the sample box, turn the valve on the rear of the sampling box, diverting the flow of water from the discharge tube to the sampling tube within the box.

If the sampling box is not used, set the sample bottles on a clean surface and leave the caps on until the bottle is opened for filling. An air compressor is used instead of nitrogen. Ensure that the compressor is stationed downwind and as far as practicable from the well. It is important to note atmospheric conditions such as wind-blown dust and odors in the field notebook when sampling outside the box. If the sampling vehicle is nearby the engine should be off or downwind of the sampling area during sampling. A new laboratory grade Tygon™ tube connecting the wellhead to the area where the bottles are filled must be used for the collection of samples from each location.

Samples for volatile organic compounds will be filled first. No headspace is permitted in the small glass vials. Make certain not to touch the inside of bottle necks or caps with your hands. Next, fill the bottles for total organic carbon, total phenolics, metals and then other miscellaneous parameters, in this order. Fill each sample bottle to the very top and allow minimal headspace (air bubbles when capped and tipped) and take care not to spill any of the preservatives. Record the number and type of samples taken and the time of sampling on the chain of custody record.

Trip blanks (VOC vials filled with laboratory “clean” water) shall accompany the sample containers every day that samples are collected. A trip blank is provided by the laboratory for each batch of sample bottles (usually one for each cooler). These remain unopened throughout the sampling day and are submitted with the sample bottles. A field blank shall also be collected at each well sampled. A field blank is an empty (except for preservative) VOC vial that is opened in the nitrogen sampling box (if used) or the atmosphere and filled with laboratory provided “clean” water while that well is being sampled. The purpose is to replicate the sampling environment in all ways except for the source of water in the container. Both kinds of blanks should be preserved, handled and shipped exactly as the well samples are. All of the trip blanks and a minimum of one field blank for each ten samples will be analyzed on a random basis for the primary parameters. However, if a positive result for any primary parameter is noted in a given well, the matching field blanks must be analyzed for the offending parameter(s). A complete replicate sample shall be obtained from one well, chosen randomly and labeled with an X, during each sampling round and will be analyzed for the same parameters as the sample it replicates.

VIII. Sample Preservation and Shipments

Attachment G is a tabulation of sample preservation procedures. The samples must be preserved in accordance with the procedures outlined in this attachment. For all samples the laboratory provides clean, pre-preserved bottles (where necessary). Samples to be analyzed for dissolved metals must be field filtered with a 0.45 µm in-line filter cartridge and preserved with a couple of drops of reagent grade HNO₃ to a pH of less than 2.

When the sample collection step is completed, open the sampling box, transfer all sample bottles to a cooler and pack the cooler with ice. Make sure that after each well sampling is completed that the tubing for the sampling box, is replaced with new tubing and the chain of custody record is completed.

All collected samples and blanks must be stored in a secure location until delivery to the contract laboratory personnel. This means within sight of sampling personnel or locked in a secure location. Chain of custody records must accompany the samples at all times. The handling of these forms is covered in the Chain of Custody Control portion of this document.

IX. Analytical Procedures

The parameters to be tested for as part of the monitoring program for the uppermost aquifer wells are shown in Attachment H.

Specific analytical procedures and target detection limits, consistent with the current Policy and Procedure Document OWMRP-111/115-8 and used by the contract laboratory for this monitoring program are tabulated in Attachment I. However, when changes to analytical methods or to the detection limits contained within OWMRP-111/115-8 are published and made available, the contents of Attachment I must be updated accordingly, or EGLE approval must be attained for any alternate target detection limits. Further, this attachment should be reviewed periodically to determine if the laboratory has made changes that should be reflected in the attachment. QA/QC frequencies, and precision and accuracy calculations are included in the QA/QC manual. Changes made to detection limits, analytical methods or QA/QC in response to regulatory requirements must be included in an updated sampling and analysis plan.

Field measurements of specific conductance, pH and temperature will be performed using the equipment and procedures described in Attachment J or equipment of similar capabilities. The instruments must be calibrated prior to each day of use and the appropriate notation made in the Equipment Inventory, Repair and Calibration Log described in Section IV.

US Ecology's Quality Assurance Manual is provided in Attachment K. This manual describes the internal policies, guidelines and procedures that laboratories used by WDI must meet in order to be utilized for analytical work. This plan may be periodically updated and is used to audit contract laboratories to ensure that generally acceptable practices are employed.

X. Chain of Custody Control

Chain of Custody refers to the record of individuals and external conditions of sample handling through the time of laboratory analysis. The sample chain of custody record included as Attachment C is the principal document of this record. These sheets are fully filled in with sampling information as well as the persons involved and shipment conditions during transport to the analytical laboratory. These sheets accompanies the samples to the laboratory.

When the samples are surrendered at the laboratory, each chain of custody record must be signed by the person transporting the samples as well as a representative of the receiving laboratory. The lab will make a copy of each sheet for us and keep the originals. The copy must be maintained in the files. Upon completion of a full round of sampling, transmit depth to standing water information, field monitoring data and all chain of custody records to the Site Environmental Manager.

XI. Equipment and Well Maintenance

Equipment used for the collection and analysis of groundwater samples must be maintained in working order and replaced or repaired promptly when necessary. Electrodes for pH and specific conductance should be replaced if they become difficult to calibrate or appear to malfunction. The dedicated Well WizardTM pumps and associated equipment require no routine maintenance but should be promptly replaced or repaired in the event of a malfunction. Any pump removed from a well should be thoroughly cleaned before replacement. Tubing removed from the well should be packaged and stored to prevent contamination or replaced. As outlined in Section IV, records of instrument calibration and any equipment replacement or repair must be kept in the Equipment Log maintained at the Engineering field office.

The well casings, protective covers, and Well WizardTM pump heads should be inspected for damage at the time of each well sampling. Any damage should be noted in the field notebook and a Monitoring Well Inspection/Damage Report must be filled out and sent to the Site Environmental Manager. A copy of this form is included as Attachment C-2. It is important to note any surface erosion, standing water at the well or evidence of a damaged grout seal around the well.

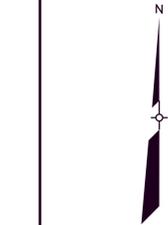
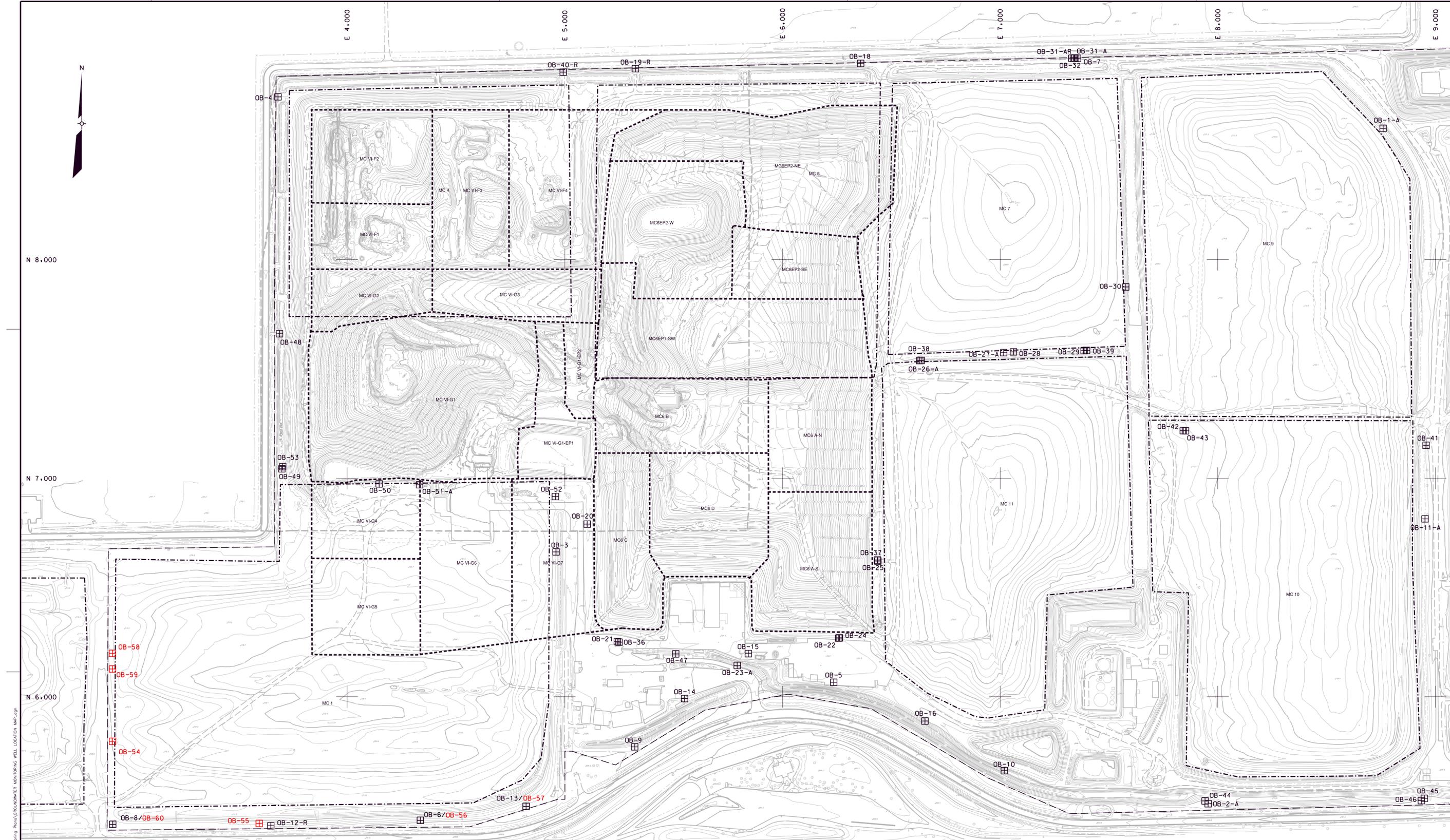
In the event any damage requiring well repair becomes necessary, a Damage Incident Report will be prepared by the Site Environmental Manager. A copy of this report will be placed in the site the Groundwater Monitoring Operating Log. A proposed method of well repair will be prepared and submitted to the EGLE for approval. Repair efforts will be undertaken after approval by the EGLE is received. The EGLE shall then be notified at least 24 hours prior to initiating the repair efforts. Following completion of the well repairs, as-built documentation of the repair efforts will be prepared. A copy of this shall be placed in the Groundwater Monitoring Operating Log and a copy sent to the EGLE.

XII. Statistical Evaluation and Reporting Requirements

All ground water analyses for the uppermost aquifer wells must be analyzed for evidence of statistically significant increases in concentrations of all primary and secondary monitoring parameters as described in Attachment L

The analytical reports, the records of the field procedures and a report of the statistical analyses (narrative and tubular) must be submitted to the EGLE within 60 days of completing each sampling event. This report will also include a summary of the review of QA/QC data, a narrative of the sampling event including dates and sampling personnel, and a description of any unusual events or conditions encountered. Copies of the analysis and report must be maintained in designated files at the administration office at the site. In addition, an annual report summarizing the results of groundwater monitoring results and which evaluates groundwater flow directions and rates for the uppermost aquifer must be submitted to EGLE by March 1 of the following year.

Attachment A
Well Location Map
(Site II - WDI/MDWTP)



N 8.000

N 7.000

N 6.000

E 4.000

E 5.000

E 6.000

E 7.000

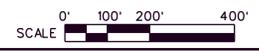
E 8.000

E 9.000

TIME PLOTTED: 5/2/24 PM
 PLOTNAME: Z:\Projects\Projects\Commercial\US Ecology\MD\CAO\Site Monitoring Plans\GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION MAP.dwg
 DRAWING SIZE: 24" X 36"

- LEGEND:**
- OB-9
 - OB-54
 - NEW CELL BOUNDARY LOCATION
 - OLD CELL BOUNDARY LOCATION
 - PROPERTY LINE LOCATION
 - EXISTING CONTOUR (2 FT INTERVAL)
 - EXISTING STRUCTURE / BUILDING
 - EXISTING ROAD
 - GRID COORDINATES

NOTES:
 1. THE BASE MAP WAS CREATED USING AN AERIAL SURVEY TAKEN IN DECEMBER 10, 2020.
 UPDATED WITH FLYOVER FROM 9-2-21.



cti	
CTI and Associates, Inc. 2800 Corporate Center Novi, Michigan 48377 248.486.5100 (fax) 248.486.5050 www.cticompanies.com	
DATE: 2-9-21 DESIGNED BY: XZ DRAWN BY: BDA CHECKED BY: HIS APPROVED BY: XZ	THIS DRAWING WAS CREATED BY CTI AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (CTI). CTI AND ASSOCIATES, INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THIS DRAWING. THE USER OF THIS DRAWING SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE ACCURACY OF ALL INFORMATION AND DATA PROVIDED TO CTI AND ASSOCIATES, INC. AND FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES. THE USER OF THIS DRAWING SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES.
PROJECT NO. 1218070066 DRAWING NO. 1218070066-02	PROJECT DESCRIPTION: WAYNE DISPOSAL SITE NO. 2 WAYNE, MICHIGAN GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION MAP
REV. DATE 1 10-10-23	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Attachment B
WDI Ground Water Monitoring Well Logs
(WDI)

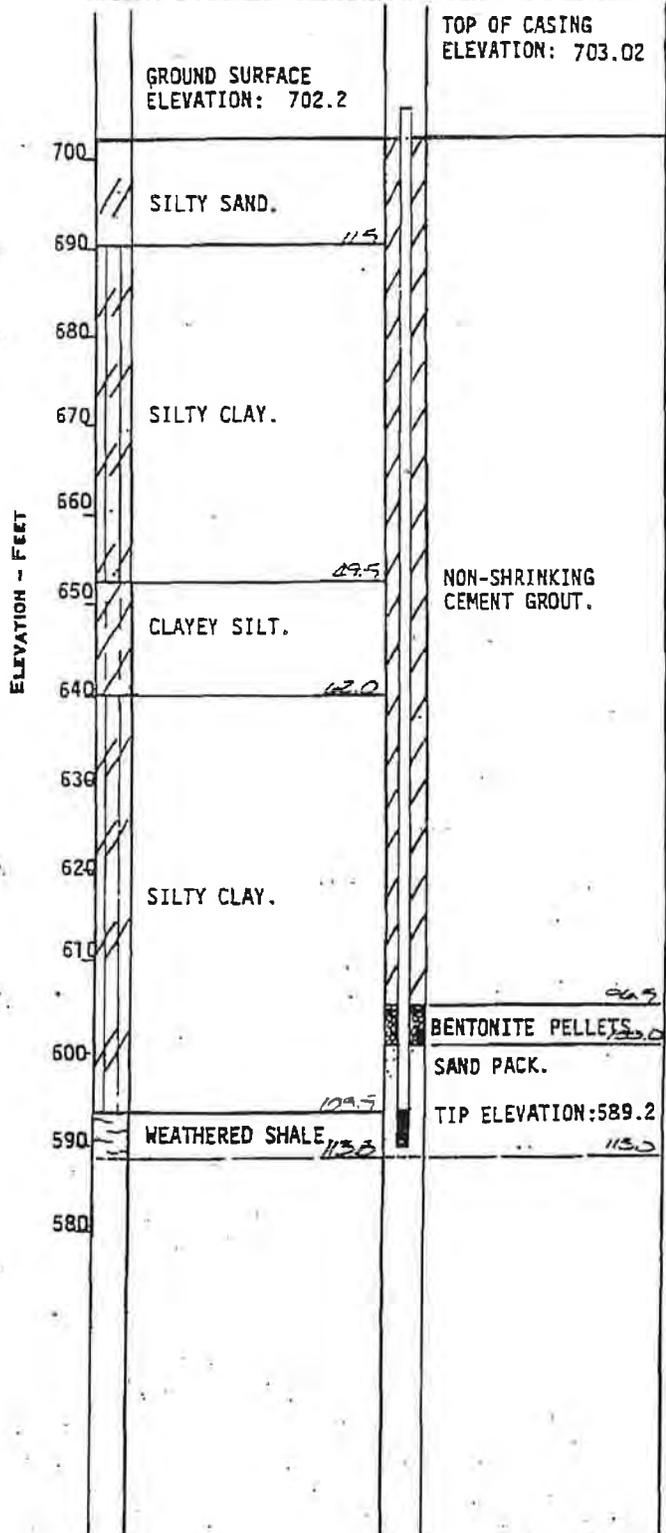
LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

GENERALIZED
SUBSURFACE PROFILE **WELL SCHEMATIC**

GROUNDWATER DATA

DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-24-84	654.69	
10-22-84	653.22	



CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 108.0'
 - MATERIAL: PVC

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 5.0"
 - MESH: .006" slot
 - MATERIAL: PVC

WELL STARTED: 9-11-84
 WELL COMPLETED: 9-11-84
 INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
 DRILLER: J. Blank
 CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
 EQUIPMENT: CME-75

- NOTES:
- For details of the subsurface strata see Log of Test Boring No. OB-18.
 - Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Wayne Disposal, Inc.

NTM NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1000 TEN HOLE RD., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL No. **OB-18**

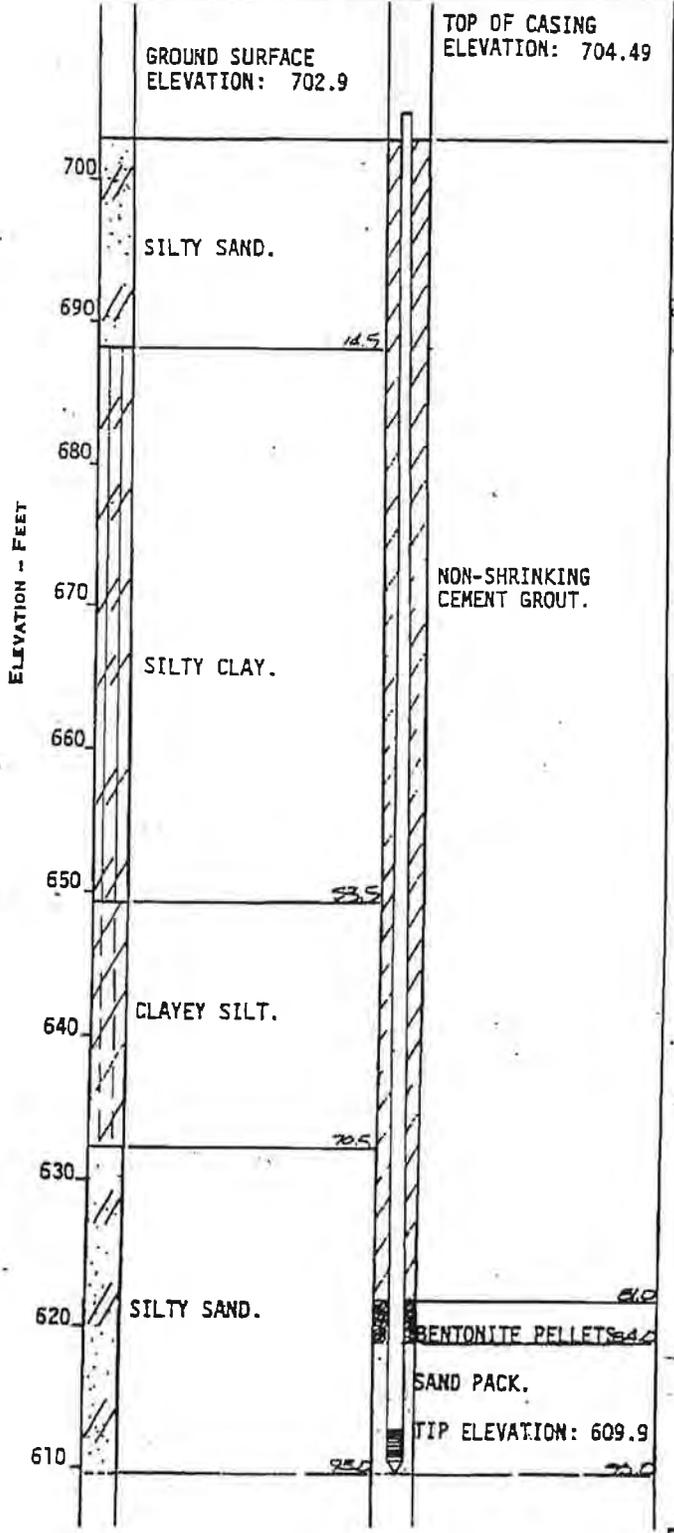
PROFESSIONAL LANDWATER SURVEYING LICENSE NO. 2

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

GENERALIZED
SUBSURFACE PROFILE **WELL SCHEMATIC**

GROUNDWATER DATA		
DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	653.24	
9-24-84	653.13	



CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 90.0'
 - MATERIAL: Galvanized

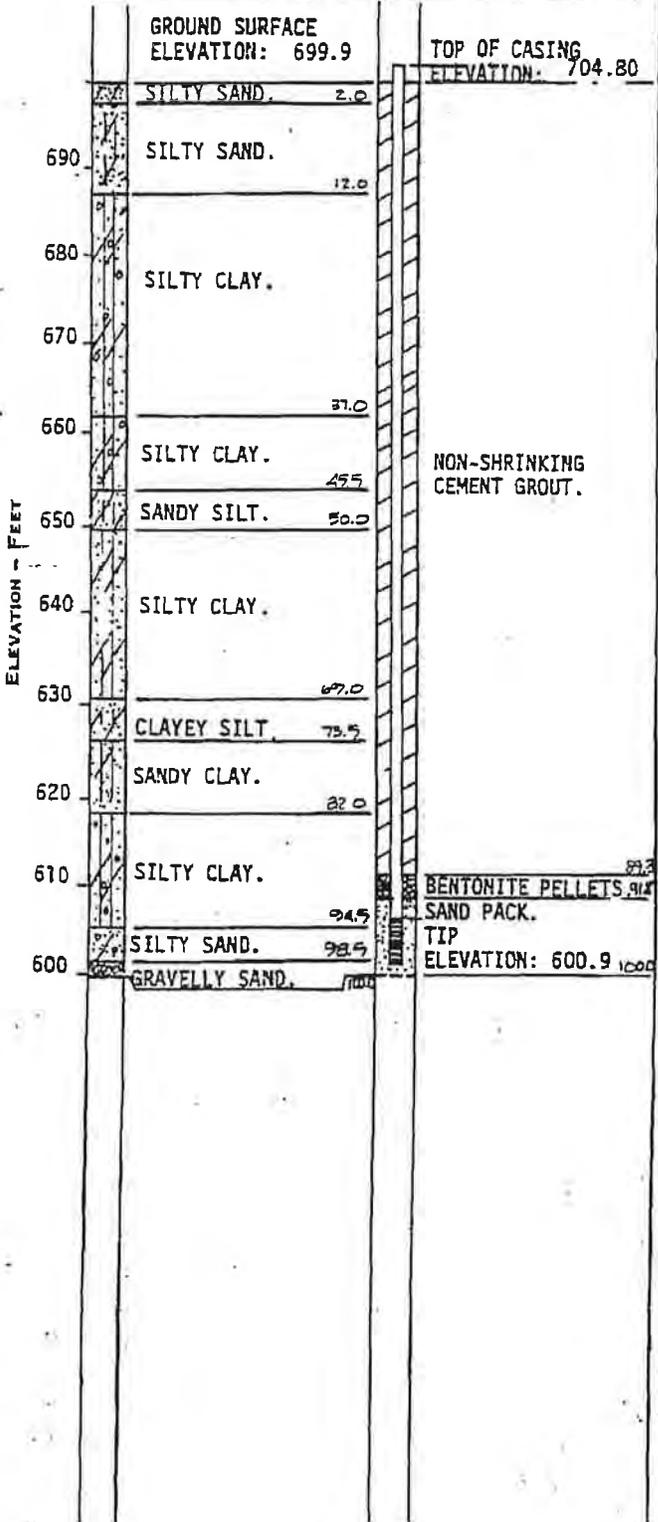
SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 3.0'
 - MESH: .007" slot
 - MATERIAL: Stainless Steel

WELL STARTED: 8-1-84
WELL COMPLETED: 8-2-84
INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
DRILLER: J. Blank
CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
EQUIPMENT: CME-75

- NOTES:**
- For details of the subsurface strata see Log of Test Boring No. OB-20.
 - Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Way Disposal, Inc.

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
GENERALIZED
SUBSURFACE PROFILE WELL SCHEMATIC

GROUNDWATER DATA

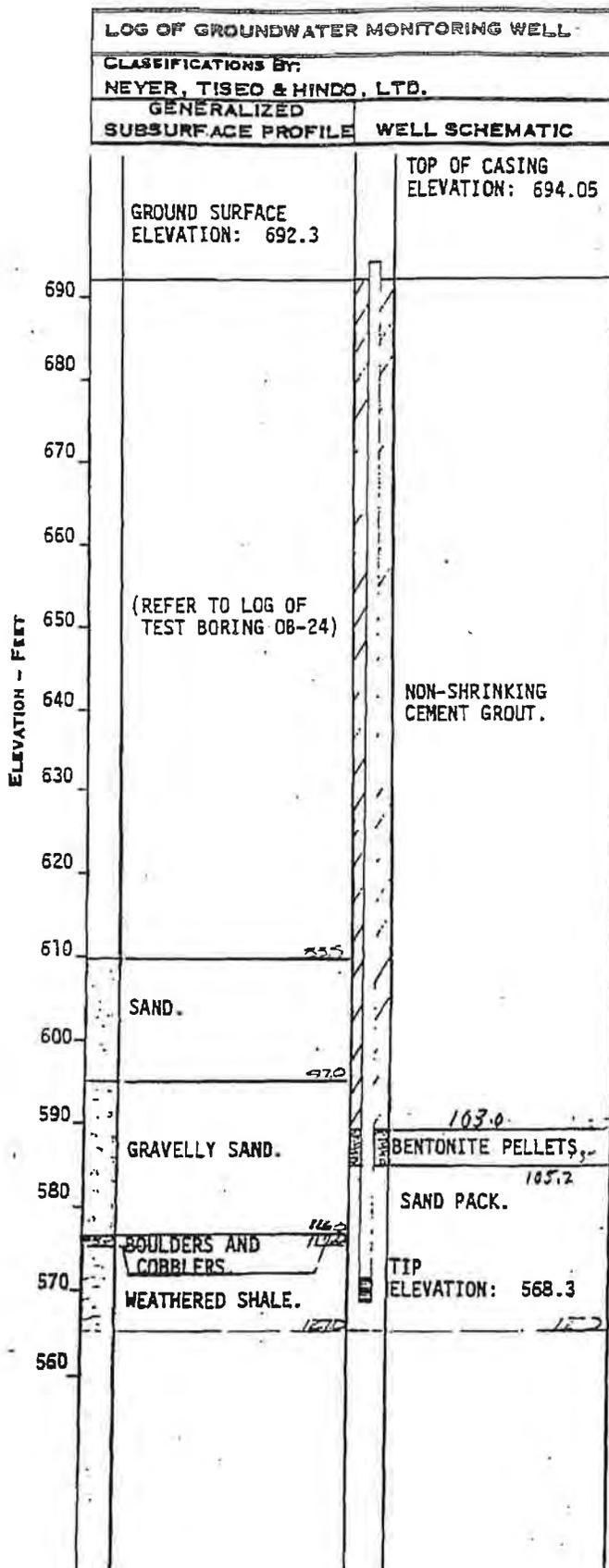


DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	652.64	
9-24-84	652.64	
10-22-84	652.44	

CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
- LENGTH: 94.0'
- MATERIAL: PVC
SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
- LENGTH: 5.0'
- MESH: .006" slot
- MATERIAL: PVC
WELL STARTED: 7-23-84
WELL COMPLETED: 7-24-84
INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
DRILLER: J. Blank
CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
EQUIPMENT: CME-75

NOTES:
 1. For details of the subsurface strat see Log of Test Boring No. 08-21.
 2. Top casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Wayn Disposal, Inc.

NEHER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1000 VAN BUREN BLVD., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL NO. DR-21
WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL SITE NO. 2
 VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP



GROUND WATER DATA		
DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-24-84	654.24	
10-22-84	653.32	

CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 119.0
 - MATERIAL: PVC

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 5.0'
 - MESH: .006" slot
 - MATERIAL: PVC

WELL STARTED: 9-14-84
 WELL COMPLETED: 9-14-84
 INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
 DRILLER: J. Blank
 CONTRACTOR: American
 EQUIPMENT: CME-75

- NOTES:
- For details of the subsurface strat see Log of Test Boring No. OB-22.
 - Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Wayne Disposal, Inc.

MTH
 MEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1000 VAN BUREN BLVD., FARMINGTON, CONNECTICUT 06031

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL No. **OB-22**
 WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL SITE NO. 2
 VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP

Project No:

Well ID: OB-23A

Project: Well Re-Location

Client: Wayne Disposal, Inc.

Enclosure:

Location: Site No. 2 Belleville, MI

Engineer: M. Takacs

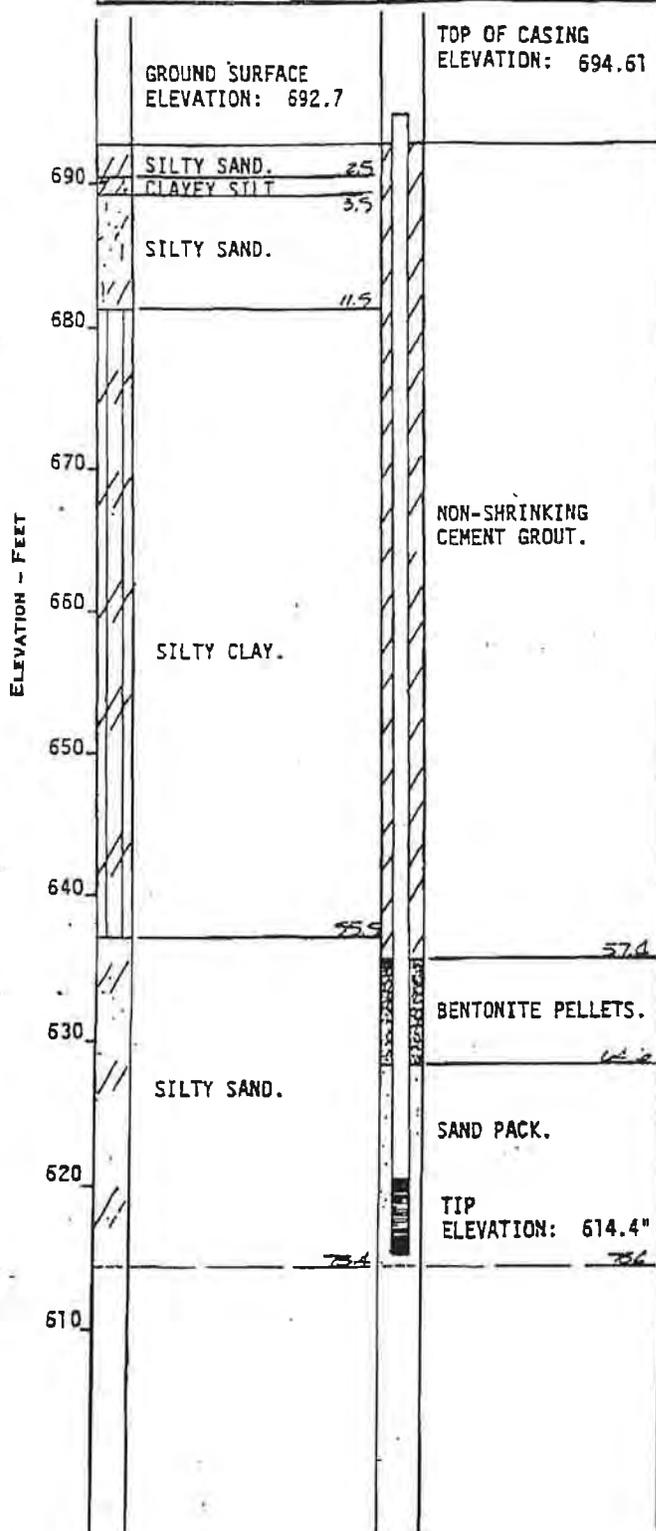
SUBSURFACE PROFILE				Well Construction	Remarks
Depth	Symbol	Description	Depth/ft		
0		Ground Surface	0		Casing 2" Stainless Steel
5		sand: fine gray, silty with trace gravel and clay	700		
10			12		
15			688		
20					
25					
30					
35					
40					
45					
50					
55		Clay: gray, silty with trace sand and gravel			
60					
65					
70					
75					
80					
85					
90					
95			95		
100			605		
105					
110		Sand: gray, medium to coarse with trace gravel			
115					
120					
125			125		
130		Shale: gray, weathered	571		

Drilled By: American Drilling

Drill Method: 6.25 inch HSA to EOB

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
 CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
 NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 GENERALIZED
 SUBSURFACE PROFILE WELL SCHEMATIC

GROUNDWATER DATA		
DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	653.62	
9-24-84	653.67	
10-22-84	653.30	



CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 73.3'
 - MATERIAL: PVC

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 5.0'
 - MESH: .006" slot
 - MATERIAL: PVC

WELL STARTED: 7-24-84
 WELL COMPLETED: 7-24-84
 INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
 DRILLER: J. Blank
 CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
 EQUIPMENT: CME-75

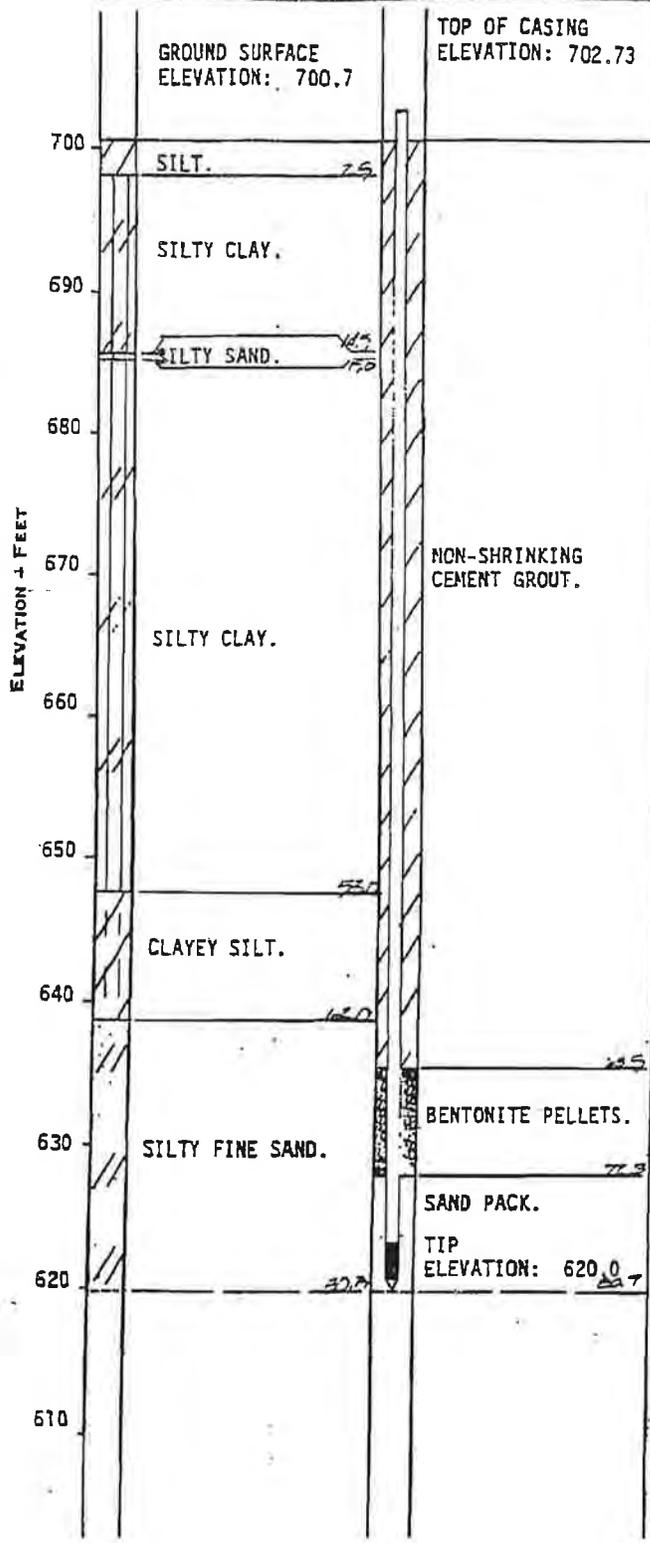
NOTES:
 1. For details of the subsurface strat see Log of Test Boring No. 08-24.
 2. Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Wayn Disposal, Inc.

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
MEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

SUBSURFACE PROFILE **WELL SCHEMATIC**

GROUNDWATER DATA		
DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	653.50	
9-24-84	653.86	
10-22-84	653.51	



- CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
- LENGTH: 77.7
- MATERIAL: Galvanized
- SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
- LENGTH: 3.0'
- MESH: .007" slot
- MATERIAL: Stainless Steel
- WELL STARTED: 8-25-84
- WELL COMPLETED: 8-25-84
- INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
- DRILLER: J. Blank
- CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
- EQUIPMENT: CME-75

- NOTES:
1. For details of the subsurface strat. see Log of Test Boring No. OB-25.
 2. Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Wayne Disposal, Inc.

NEH **MEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.**
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1000 VAN BUREN BLVD., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL No. OB-25

WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL SITE NO. 2
 VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. OB-28A

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2
 Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Pro. No. 94315 OW
 Chk. By: *RLB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile		Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 712.0	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 714.03			
710		SILTY CLAY	NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT	9/23/87	650.69	
705				9/24/87	650.62	
700				9/25/87	650.42	
695				9/28/87	650.58	
690						
685						NOTES : [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-28 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.
680						
675						
670						
665						
660		49.4				
655		54.4	45.0			
650		58.9	BENTONITE SLURRY			
645						
640						
635						
630						
625		84.7	67.0			
		END OF BORING	SAND			
			83.5			
			TIP ELEVATION: 628.5			

Started: 9/18/87
 Completed: 9/21/87
 Inspector: R. BURNS
 Driller: S REMPALSKI
 Contractor: MATECO DRILLING COMPANY
 Equipment: CME-550
 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diam.: 2"
 Casing Length: 80.5'
 Casing Type: 60.5' GALV. / 20' SS
 Screen Diam.: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: 0.01"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. OB-27A

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2

NTH Pro. No. 94315 OW

Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

Chk. By: *RLB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile		Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments	
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.5	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 708.25				
705		SILTY CLAY	NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT	10/7/87	658.75		
700				10/23/87	650.49		
695							
690							
685							
680							
675							
670							
665							
660				40.0			
655		42.3	BENTONITE SLURRY	NOTES : [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-27 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.			
650		52.3					
645		58.8					60.0
640		69.5					69.0
635		END OF BORING	TIP ELEVATION: 635.5				
630							
625							
620							
615							

Started: 10/5/87
 Completed: 10/5/87
 Inspector: R. BURNS
 Driller: S. REMPALSKI
 Contractor: MATECO DRILLING COMPANY
 Equipment: CME-550
 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL

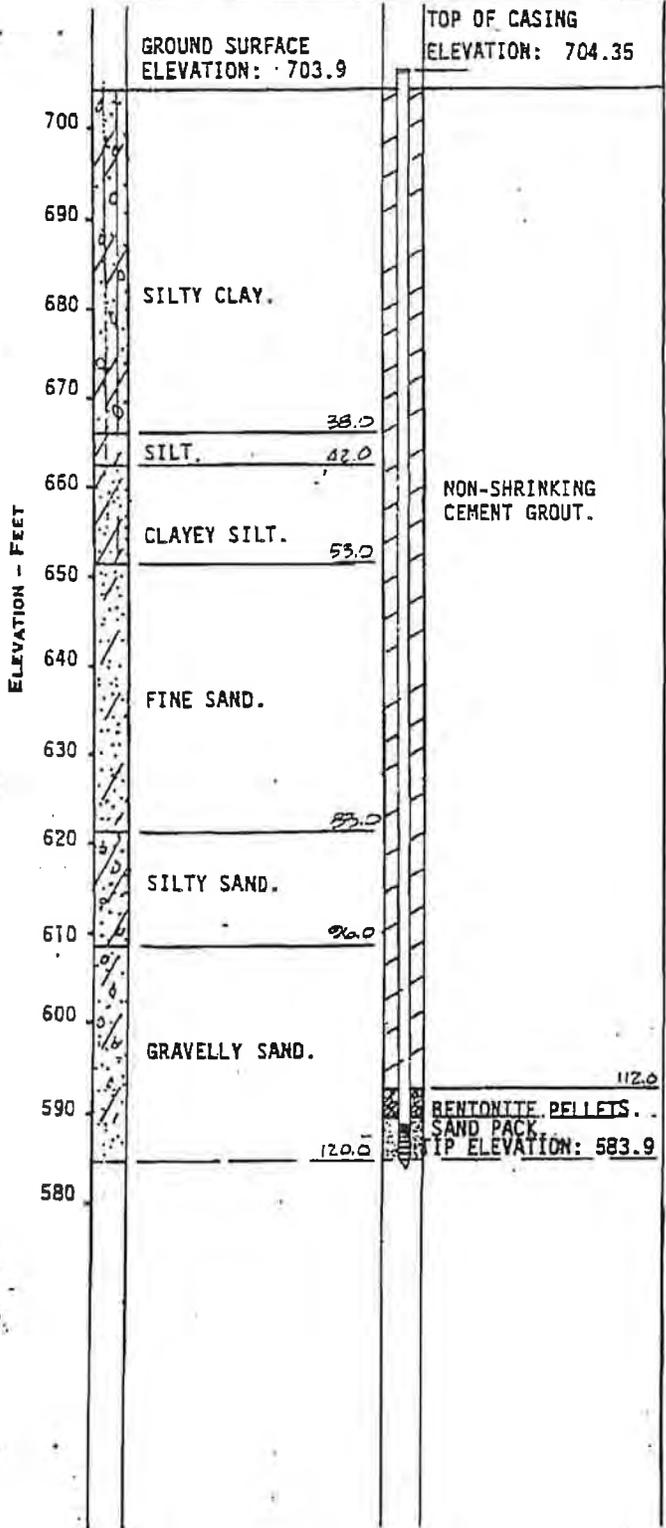
Casing Diam.: 2"
 Casing Length: 67'
 Casing Type: 47' GALV. / 20' SS
 Screen Diam.: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: 0.01"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

Figure No. 10

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
GENERALIZED
SUBSURFACE PROFILE WELL SCHEMATIC

GROUNDWATER DATA

DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	653.60	
9-24-84	653.69	
10-22-84	653.54	



CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 117.0
 - MATERIAL: Galvanized

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 3.0'
 - MESH: .007" slot
 - MATERIAL: Stainless Steel

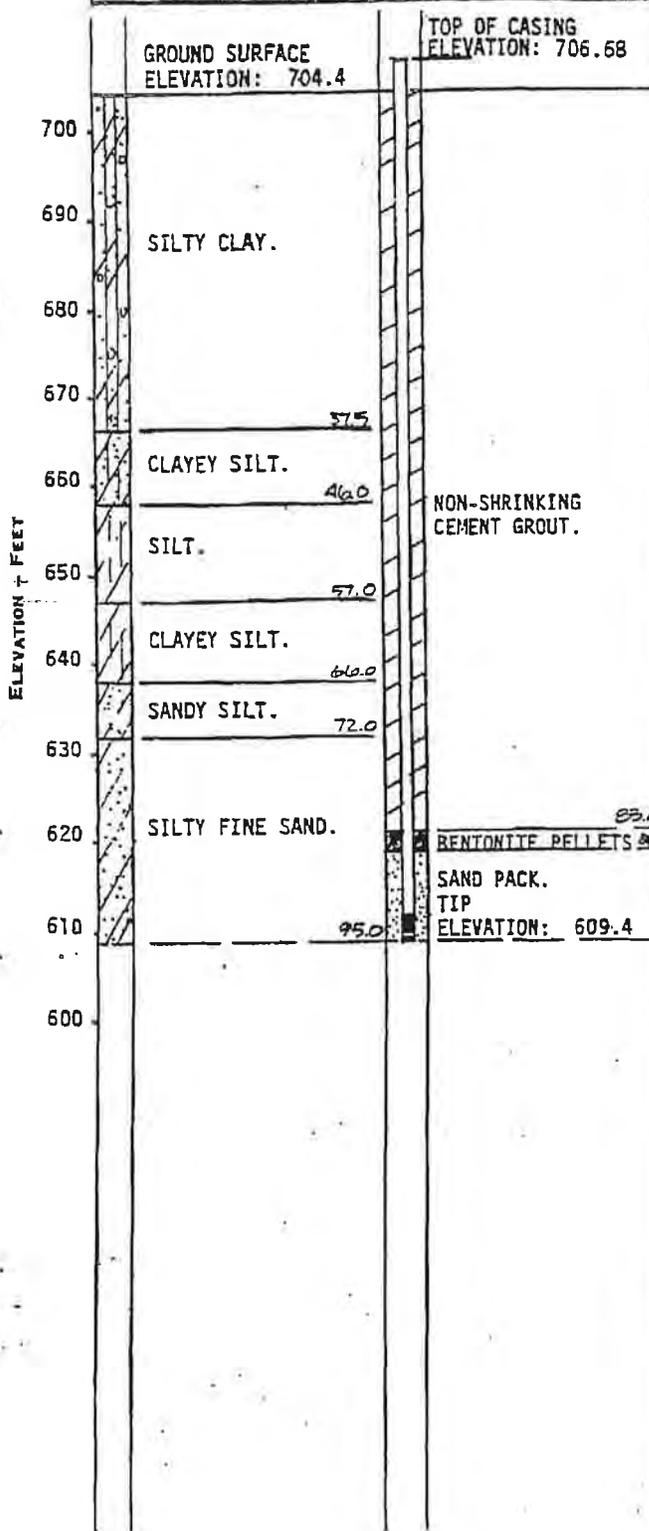
WELL STARTED: 8-13-84
 WELL COMPLETED: 8-14-84
 INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
 DRILLER: J. Blank
 CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
 EQUIPMENT: CME-75

NOTES:
 1. For details of the subsurface strata see Log of Test Boring No. 28.
 2. Top of casing elevations and grout surface elevations provided by Way Disposal, Inc.

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

GENERALIZED
SUBSURFACE PROFILE **WELL SCHEMATIC**



GROUNDWATER DATA		
DATE	GROUND-WATER ELV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	653.61	
9-24-84	653.63	
10-22-84	653.36	

CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 90.0'
 - MATERIAL: PVC

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 5.0'
 - MESH: .006" slot
 - MATERIAL: PVC

WELL STARTED: 7-30-84
 WELL COMPLETED: 7-30-84
 INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
 DRILLER: J. Blank
 CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
 EQUIPMENT: CME-75

- NOTES:
- For details of the subsurface strata see Log of Test Boring No. OB-29.
 - Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Way Disposal, Inc.



NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1000 THE WALK RD., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334

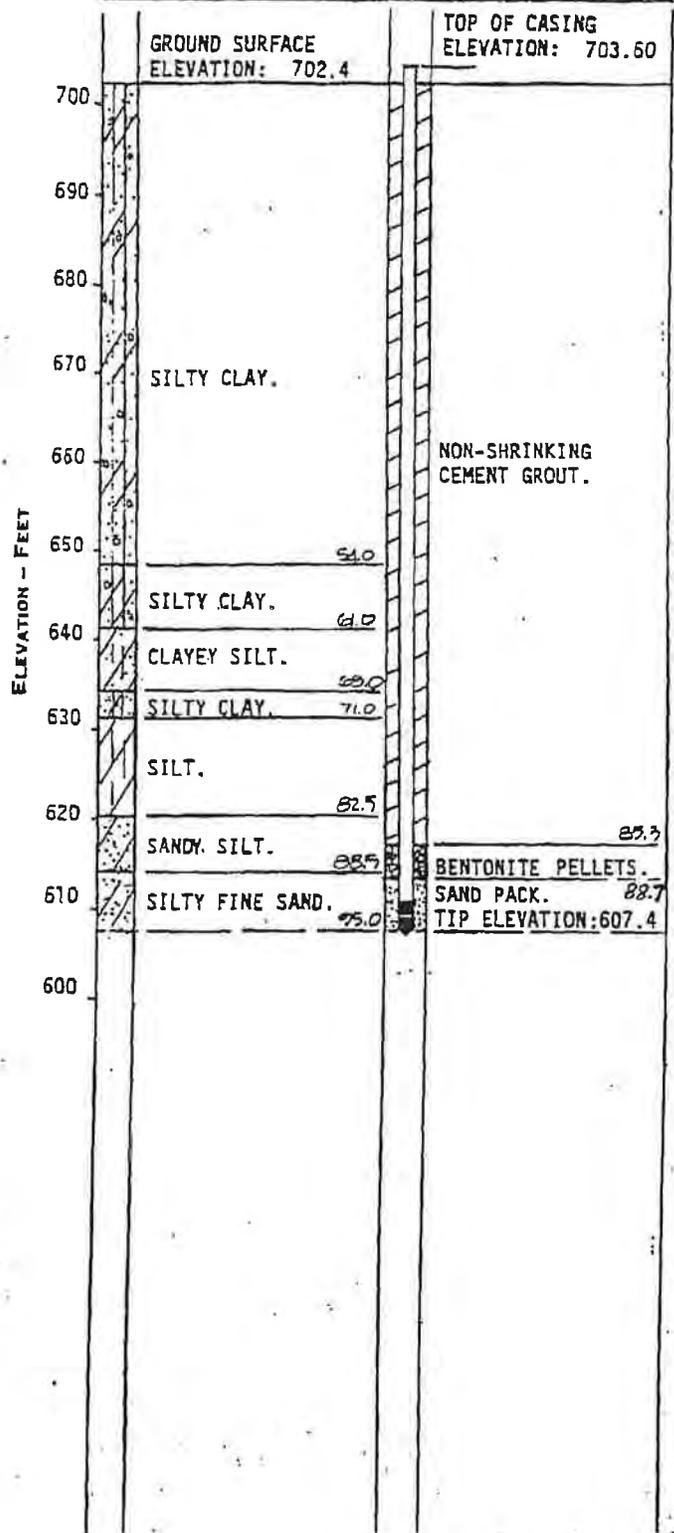
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL No. 08-29

WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL SITE NO. 2
 VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP
 WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

LOG OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
 CLASSIFICATIONS BY:
MEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 GENERALIZED
 SUBSURFACE PROFILE WELL SCHEMATIC

GROUNDWATER DATA

DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
------	---------------------------	----------



DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-12-84	653.61	
9-24-84	653.81	
10-22-84	653.38	

CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 92.0'
 - MATERIAL: Galvanized

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 3.0'
 - MESH: .007" slot
 - MATERIAL: Stainless Steel

WELL STARTED: 8-29-84
 WELL COMPLETED: 8-29-84
 INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
 DRILLER: J. Blank
 CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
 EQUIPMENT: CME-75

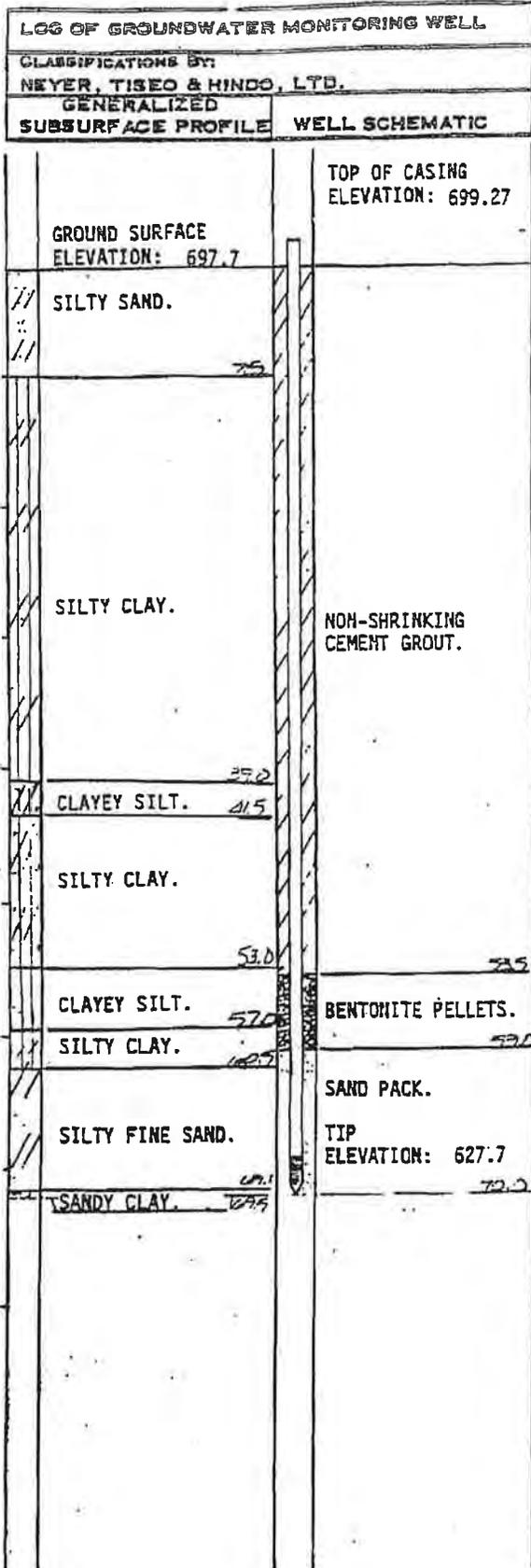
- NOTES:
1. For details of the subsurface strata see Log of Test Boring No. 08-30.
 2. Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Way Disposal, Inc.

MEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 1000 THE GARDEN BL., ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL No. 08-30

WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL SITE NO. 2
 VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP
 WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

DATE: 10-8-84



GROUNDWATER DATA		
DATE	GROUND-WATER ELEV. (FEET)	COMMENTS
9-24-84	655.60	
10-22-84	655.25	

CASING - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 67.0'
 - MATERIAL: Galvanized

SCREEN - DIAMETER: 2.0"
 - LENGTH: 3.0'
 - MESH: .007" slot
 - MATERIAL: Stainless Steel

WELL STARTED: 9-18-84
WELL COMPLETED: 9-18-84
INSPECTOR: J. Serwik
DRILLER: J. Blank
CONTRACTOR: American Drilling
EQUIPMENT: CME-75

- NOTES:**
1. For details of the subsurface strat. see Log of Test Boring No. OB-31.
 2. Top of casing elevations and ground surface elevations provided by Wayne Disposal, Inc.

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
10000 W. HURON RD., FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL NO. WB-31

WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL SITE NO. 2
 VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP
 WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Consultants, Ltd.

MONITORING WELL NO. OB-31AR

Project Name : WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC. - SITE NO. 2

NTH Proj. No: 13-3051 00

Project Location : VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP, WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

Checked By: ACE

LOG OF MONITORING WELL				GROUNDWATER DATA		
Generalized Subsurface Profile		Installation Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 698.1	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 700.56	02/03/93	653.91	BEFORE DEVELOPMENT
695		SILTY SAND	7.5	02/09/93	656.36	BEFORE DEVELOPMENT
690				02/25/93	656.19	
685		SILTY CLAY	PURE GOLD GROUT			
680						
675						
670						
665						
660		33.0				
655		CLAYEY SILT	41.5			
650		SILTY CLAY				
645		53.0				
640		CLAYEY SILT	57.0			
635		SILT	60.5			
630		SILTY CLAY	63.0			
625		SILT	69.0			
620		SILTY SAND	70.0			
615		SANDY CLAY	71.0			
		END OF BORING				
			TIP ELEVATION: 628.1			

NOTES :

- [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-31AR.
- [2] TOP OF CASING & GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.
- [3] WELL INSTALLED TO REPLACE MONITORING WELL NO. OB-31A.
- [4] CENTRALIZERS WERE USED TO MAINTAIN THE VERTICALITY OF THE WELL ASSEMBLY IN THE BOREHOLE.

FIELD MEASUREMENTS DURING DRILLING:

pH: 8.53
SPEC. COND: 361 μmhos/cm

FIELD MEASUREMENTS AFTER DEVELOPMENT:

pH: 8.21
SPEC. COND: 309 μmhos/cm

Started: 02/02/93
Completed: 02/03/93
Inspector: C. ENDLER
Driller: G. QUALLS
Contractor: GEO-TEK, INC.
Equipment: CME-750 ALL-TERRAIN DRILLING RIG
Well Type: MONITORING

Casing Diameter: 2.0"
Casing Length: 67.5'
Casing Type: STAINLESS STEEL
Screen Diameter: 2.0"
Screen Length: 5.0'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. OB-32

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2
 Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Proj. No. 94315 OW
 Chk. By: *RUB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profiles		Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev.(ft)	Comments
ELEV (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 597.8	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 701.35			
685		7.5	NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT	7/23/87	655.70	
680	SILTY SAND			7/28/87	651.35	
				7/29/87	651.25	
				7/31/87	651.15	
				8/18/87	651.00	
				8/21/87	650.72	
				8/25/87	650.77	
675	SILTY CLAY	8/31/87	651.10			
670		9/4/87	650.78			
665						
660		39.0				
655	CLAYEY SILT	41.2				
650	SILTY CLAY					
645		53.0				
640	CLAYEY SILT	57.0				
635	SILTY CLAY	60.5				
630	SILTY FINE SAND	69.1				
625						
620	SANDY CLAY					
615						
610		87.0				
605						
600			90.0			
595	SILTY CLAY		BENTONITE SLURRY			
590						
585		113.0				
580	WEATHERED CLAYEY SHALE					
575		121.0				
570	SHALE		SAND			
565		133.0				
	END OF BORING		TIP ELEVATION: 865.3			

NOTES :
 [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-32.
 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.

Started: 7/21/87
 Completed: 7/21/87
 Inspector: R. BURNS / M. TAKACS
 Driller: S. REMPALSKI
 Contractor: MATECO DRILLING COMPANY
 Equipment: CME-550
 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diam: 2"
 Casing Length: 127'
 Casing Type: 107.5' GALV. / 20' SS
 Screen Diam: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: 0.007"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

Figure No. 12

MONITORING WELL NO: OB-34A



NTH CONSULTANTS, L.P.

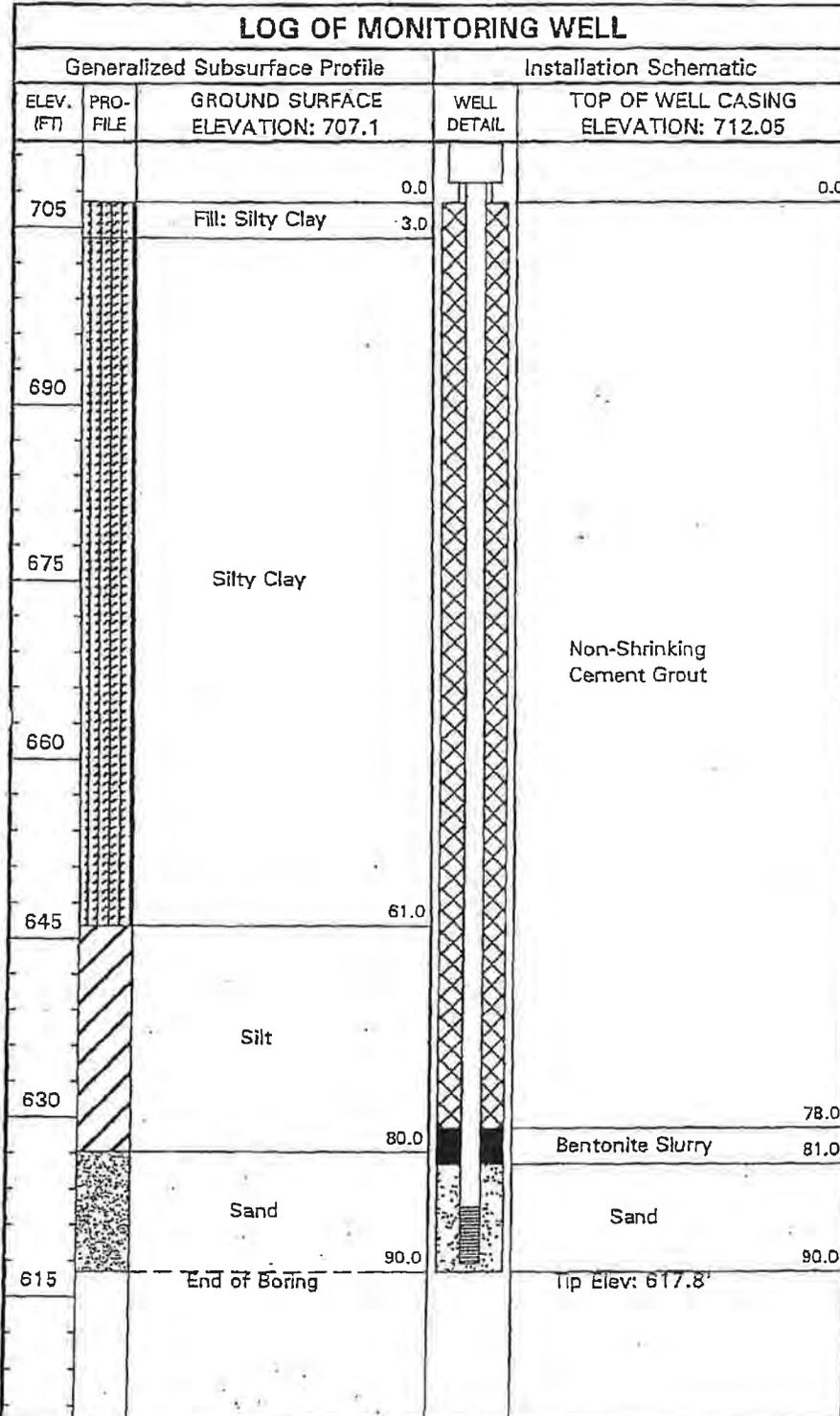
Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.

NTH Proj. No: 13-020395-01

Project Location: BELLEVILLE, MICHIGAN

Checked By: RBM

LOG OF MONITORING WELL



GROUNDWATER DATA

DATE	ELEV. (ft.)	COMMENTS
06-24-03	n/a	due to use of drilling fluids

NOTES

[1] For details of subsurface strata, see Log of Test Boring OB-34A.

Started: 06/23/03
 Completed: 06/24/03
 Inspector: K. Warning
 Contractor: American Drilling & Testing Co.
 Driller: R. Rumptz / H. Pace
 Equipment: CME-750 & CME-550
 Well Type: Monitoring

Casing Diameter: 2.0 in
 Casing Length: 89.25 ft
 Casing Type: Stainless Steel
 Screen Diameter: 2.0 in
 Screen Length: 5.0 ft
 Screen Mesh: 0.007 in
 Screen Type: Stainless Steel

FIGURE NO.

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. OB-38

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2
 Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Pro. No. 94315 OW
 Chk. By: *RLB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION				GROUNDWATER DATA		
Generalized Subsurface Profile			Schematic	Date	Ground-water Elev.(ft)	Comments
ELEV (FT)	PRO. FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 700.1	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 702.13	10/22/87	649.70	
700		SILTY SAND 2.2	NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT			
695		SILTY SAND				
890		SILTY SAND 12.2				
685		SILTY CLAY				
680		SILTY CLAY				
675		SILTY CLAY				
670		SILTY CLAY				
665		SILTY CLAY 37.2				
660		SILTY CLAY				
655		SANDY SILT 45.7				
650		SANDY SILT 50.2				
645		SILTY CLAY				
640		SILTY CLAY				
635		SILTY CLAY				
630		CLAYEY SILT 69.2				
625		CLAYEY SILT 73.7		75.0		
620		SANDY CLAY 82.2				
615		CLAYEY SILT				
610		CLAYEY SILT				
605		CLAYEY SILT 95.0	BENTONITE SLURRY			
600		SAND AND GRAVEL				
595		SAND 105.0				
590		SAND				
585		SAND				
580		SAND 118.5		120.5		
575		SHALE	SAND			
570		END OF BORING 128.5	TIP ELEVATION: 572.1			

NOTES :
 [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-38
 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.

Started: 10/1/87
 Completed: 10/1/87
 Inspector: M. TAKACS / R. BURNS
 Driller: S. REMPALSKI
 Contractor: MATECO DRILLING COMPANY
 Equipment: CME-550
 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diam: 2"
 Casing Length: 125'
 Casing Type: 70' GAVL / 55' SS
 Screen Diam: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: 0.007"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

Figure No. 13

MEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. OB-37

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2
 Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Pra. No. 94315 OW
 Chk. By: *KLB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile			Schematic	Date	Ground-water Elev.(ft)	Comments
ELEV (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 701.7	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 705.53	7/25/87	653.21	
700		SILT 3.5	NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT	7/28/87	652.10	
695		SILTY CLAY				
690		15.5				
685		SILTY SAND 16.0				
680						
675						
670		SILTY CLAY				
665						
660						
655						
650		54.0	55.0			
645		CLAYEY SILT	BENTONITE SLURRY			
640		63.0				
635						
630		SILTY FINE SAND				
625						
620						
615						
610		51.0				
605						
600		GRAVELLY SAND				
595						
590		157.2				
585		SANDY GRAVEL 121.0	122.0			
580		163.0				
575		WEATHERED SHALE	SAND			
570		SHALE 130.0	128.0			
565		END OF BORING	TIP ELEVATION: 572.7			

NOTES :
 [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-37
 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.

<p>Started: 8/21/87 Completed: 8/24/87 Inspector: R. BURNS Driller: S. REMPALSKI Contractor: MATCO DRILLING COMPANY Equipment: CME-350 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL</p>	<p>Casing Diam.: 2" Casing Length: 128.3' Casing Type: 54.3' GALV. / 73' SS Screen Diam.: 2" Screen Length: 3.5' Screen Mesh: 0.01" Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL</p>
--	--

Figure No. 16

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. GB-38

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2
 Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Proj. No. 94315 OW
 Ck. By: *RLB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile			Schematic	Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV (FT) 710 705 700 695 690 685 680 675 670 665 660 655 650 645 640 635 630 625 620 615 610 605 600 595 590 585 580 575	PRO-FILE GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 711.8 49.2 CLAYEY SILT 54.2 SILTY CLAY 58.7 60.0 SILTY SAND 64.5 GRAVELLY SAND 67.0 SAND 73.0 SILTY SAND 103.0 GRAVELLY SAND 121.0 GRAVEL 124.0 SANDY GRAVEL 130.0 WEATHERED SHALE 132.0 SAND 138.4 SHALE 138.0 END OF BORING	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 714.02 NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT BENTONITE SLURRY SAND TIP ELEVATION: 573.4	9/18/87 9/23/87 9/24/87 9/25/87 9/28/87	653.12 651.13 651.02 650.86 650.70	COMMENTS	
NOTES : [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. GB-39 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.						

Started: 9/9/87
 Completed: 9/10/87
 Inspector: R. BURNS / M. TAKACS
 Driller: S. REMPALSKI
 Contractor: MATECO DRILLING COMPANY
 Equipment: CME-550
 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diam: 2"
 Casing Length: 137.1'
 Casing Type: 30.1" GALV. / 87" SS
 Screen Diam: 2"
 Screen Length: 3.5'
 Screen Mesh: 0.01"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

NEYER, TISEO & HINDO, LTD.

MONITOR WELL NO. OB-39

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL LANDFILL - SITE NO. 2
 Project Location: VAN BUREN TWP., WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

NTH Proj. No. 94315 OW
 Chk. By: *RLB*

LOG OF MONITOR INSTALLATION

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile			Schematic	Date	Ground-water Elev.(ft)	Comments
ELEV (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 701.8	TOP OF CASING ELEVATION: 707.48			
700				9/1/87	652.28	
695				9/4/87	651.50	
690				9/9/87	650.88	
685				9/22/87	650.50	
680						
675						
670						
665		34.8	NON-SHRINKING CEMENT GROUT			
660						
655		43.4				
650						
645						
640		54.4				
635						
630		63.4				
625						
620		69.4				
615						
610						
605						
600		101.0	BENTONITE SLURRY			
595						
590						
585						
580						
575						
570						
565						
560						
555						
550						
545						
540						
535						
530						
525						
520						
515						
510						
505						
500						
495						
490						
485						
480						
475						
470						
465						
460						
455						
450						
445						
440						
435						
430						
425						
420						
415						
410						
405						
400						
395						
390						
385						
380						
375						
370						
365						
360						
355						
350						
345						
340						
335						
330						
325						
320						
315						
310						
305						
300						
295						
290						
285						
280						
275						
270						
265						
260						
255						
250						
245						
240						
235						
230						
225						
220						
215						
210						
205						
200						
195						
190						
185						
180						
175						
170						
165						
160						
155						
150						
145						
140						
135						
130						
125						
120						
115						
110						
105						
100						
95						
90						
85						
80						
75						
70						
65						
60						
55						
50						
45						
40						
35						
30						
25						
20						
15						
10						
5						
0						

NOTES :
 [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-39
 [2] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.

Started: 8/31/87
 Completed: 9/1/87
 Inspector: R. BURNS
 Driller: S. REMPALSKI
 Contractor: MATECO DRILLING COMPANY
 Equipment: CME-550
 Observation Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diam.: 2"
 Casing Length: 140.4'
 Casing Type: 65.4' GALV. / 75' SS
 Screen Diam.: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: 0.007"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

NTH Consultants, Ltd.

MONITORING WELL NO. OB-40R

Project Name : WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC. - SITE NO. 2

NTH Proj. No: 13-3051 00

Project Location : VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP, WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

Checked By: ACE

LOG OF MONITORING WELL			GROUNDWATER DATA		
Generalized Subsurface Profile		Installation Schematic	Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 706.2			
		TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 708.72	02/01/93	659.72	BEFORE DEVELOPMENT
			02/09/93	658.14	BEFORE DEVELOPMENT
			02/25/93	656.69	
705		17.0			
700	SILTY SAND				
695					
690					
685					
680					
675					
670					
665					
660	SILTY CLAY		PURE GOLD GROUT		
655					
650					
645					
640					
635					
630					
625					
CONTINUED ON NEXT SHEET		CONTINUED ON NEXT SHEET			

NOTES :

- [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-40R.
- [2] TOP OF CASING & GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.
- [3] WELL, INSTALLED TO REPLACE MONITORING WELL NO. OB-40.
- [4] CENTRALIZERS WERE USED TO MAINTAIN THE VERTICALITY OF THE WELL ASSEMBLY IN THE BOREHOLE.

FIELD MEASUREMENTS DURING DRILLING:

pH: 8.10
 SPEC. COND: 310 μ mhos/cm

FIELD MEASUREMENTS AFTER DEVELOPMENT:

pH: 8.03
 SPEC. COND: 302 μ mhos/cm

Started: 01/29/93
 Completed: 02/01/93
 Inspector: C. ENDLER
 Driller: G. QUALLS
 Contractor: GEO-TEK, INC.
 Equipment: CME-750 ALL-TERRAIN DRILLING RIG
 Well Type: MONITORING

Casing Diameter: 2.0"
 Casing Length: 93.5'
 Casing Type: STAINLESS STEEL
 Screen Diameter: 2.0"
 Screen Length: 5.0'
 Screen Mesh: 0.007"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

NTH Consultants, Ltd.

MONITORING WELL NO. OB-40R

Project Name : WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC. - SITE NO. 2

NTH Proj. No: 13-3051 00

Project Location : VAN BUREN TOWNSHIP, WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

Checked By : ACE

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile		Installation Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 706.2	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 708.72	02/01/93	659.72	BEFORE DEVELOPMENT
625		SILTY CLAY 82.0	PURE GOLD GROUT	02/09/93	658.14	BEFORE DEVELOPMENT
620		SILT 87.0	FINE FILTER SAND 89.0	02/25/93	656.69	
615		SILTY SAND 88.8 90.5 92.5	FILTER SAND 89.0			
610		SILTY CLAY 95.5 96.0	FILTER SAND 89.0			
605		SILT	TIP ELEVATION: 610.2			
600		SILTY SAND				
595		SANDY CLAY				
590		END OF BORING				
585						
580						
575						
570						
565						
560						
555						
550						
545						

NOTES :

- [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATA, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING NO. OB-40R.
- [2] TOP OF CASING & GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC.
- [3] WELL INSTALLED TO REPLACE MONITORING WELL NO. OB-40.
- [4] CENTRALIZERS WERE USED TO MAINTAIN THE VERTICALITY OF THE WELL ASSEMBLY IN THE BOREHOLE.

FIELD MEASUREMENTS DURING DRILLING:

pH: 8.10
SPEC. COND: 310 μ mhos/cm

FIELD MEASUREMENTS AFTER DEVELOPMENT:

pH: 8.03
SPEC. COND: 302 μ mhos/cm

Started: 01/29/93
Completed: 02/01/93
Inspector: C. ENDLER
Driller: G. QUALLS
Contractor: GEO-TEK, INC.
Equipment: CME-750 ALL-TERRAIN DRILLING RIG
Well Type: MONITORING

Casing Diameter: 2.0"
Casing Length: 93.5'
Casing Type: STAINLESS STEEL
Screen Diameter: 2.0"
Screen Length: 5.0'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

Figure No. A-6b

NTH Consultants, Ltd.

MONITORING WELL NO. OB-47

Project Name : MICHIGAN DISPOSAL, INCORPORATED

NTH Proj. No: 90323 OW

Project Location : VAN BUREN TWP, WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

Check By :

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile		Installation Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 699.9	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 702.57	07/12/90	652.96	
695		FILL: SAND 4.2	CEMENT GROUT	07/16/90	652.95	
690		SAND				
685		15.5				
680						
675						
670		SILTY CLAY				
665						
660		40.5				
655						
650		SILTY CLAY				
645		55.8				
640						
635						
630		SILTY CLAY				
625			73.0			
620		75.8	BENTONITE SLURRY			
		80.0	80.0			
		CLAYEY SILT				
		CONTINUED ON THE NEXT SHEET	CONTINUED ON THE NEXT SHEET			

NOTES :

- [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATIGRAPHY, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING OB-47.
- [2] WELL DEVELOPED WITH COMPRESSED AIR ON 07/16/90.
- [3] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS DETERMINED BY WDI PERSONNEL.
- [4] DEPTH TO FIRST COUPLING IS 0.3 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE; SECOND COUPLING IS 10.3 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE.

Started: 07/02/90
 Completed: 07/12/90
 Inspector: G. CROCKFORD
 Driller: M. PUFFPAFF
 Contractor: ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING & SERVICES, INC.
 Equipment: FAILING F-7
 Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diameter: 2" I.D.
 Casing Length: 103 FT
 Casing Type: 60' STAINLESS/43' GALVANIZED
 Screen Diameter: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: .007
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

NTH Consultants, Ltd.

MONITORING WELL NO. OB-47

Project Name : MICHIGAN DISPOSAL, INCORPORATED

NTH Proj. No: 90323 OW

Project Location : VAN BUREN TWP, WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN

Check By :

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile		Installation Schematic		Date	Ground-water Elev. (ft)	Comments
ELEV. (FT)	PRO. FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 699.9	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 702.57	07/12/90 07/16/90	652.95 652.95	
815		CLAYEY SILT 84.2	BENTONITE SLURRY			
810			89.7			
605		SILTY FINE SAND	SILICA SAND			
600			105.6			
585		105.5				
580		SAND	CAVED MATERIAL			
585		115.0				
580		SAND AND GRAVEL				
575		122.2				
570		BROKEN SHALE				
570		130.2	130.2			
565		END OF BORING	TIP ELEVATION: 594.3			
580						
555						
550						
545						
540						

- NOTES :**
- [1] FOR DETAILS OF SUBSURFACE STRATIGRAPHY, SEE LOG OF TEST BORING OB-47.
 - [2] WELL DEVELOPED WITH COMPRESSED AIR ON 07/16/90.
 - [3] TOP OF CASING AND GROUND SURFACE ELEVATIONS DETERMINED BY WDI PERSONNEL.
 - [4] DEPTH TO FIRST COUPLING IS 0.3 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE; SECOND COUPLING IS 10.3 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE.

Started: 07/02/90
 Completed: 07/12/90
 Inspector: G. CROCKFORD
 Driller: M. PUFFPAFF
 Contractor: ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING & SERVICES, INC.
 Equipment: FAILING F-7
 Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Casing Diameter: 2" LD.
 Casing Length: 103 FT
 Casing Type: 60" STAINLESS/43" GALVANIZED
 Screen Diameter: 2"
 Screen Length: 5'
 Screen Mesh: .007"
 Screen Type: STAINLESS STEEL

OBSERVATION WELL NO: ~~W11~~ OB-48



NTH CONSULTANTS, LTD.

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC. - WOOD LOT

NTH Proj. No: 62-080376-01

Project Location: BELLEVILLE, MICHIGAN

Checked By: *dip*

LOG OF OBSERVATION WELL

GROUNDWATER DATA

Generalized Subsurface Profile			Installation Schematic	
ELEV. (ft)	PRO-FILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 706.2	WELL DETAIL	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 708.70
705		0.0		0.0
		Sandy Topsoil 0.5		
		Sand 5.5		
		Silty Sand 11.0		
		Silt 12.0		
690		Silty Clay 17.0		
		Silt 18.0		
675				
660		Silty Clay		Non-Shrinking Cement Grout
645				
630		75.0		
		Clayey Silt 76.5		
		Silt 85.0		81.0
				Hydrated Bentonite Grout 84.0
615		Silty Sand 92.0		Filter Sand 92.0
		End of Boring		Tip Elev: 614.2 Tip Depth: 92.0

DATE	ELEV. (ft.)	COMMENTS
12-07-08	655.21	
02-09-09	655.10	

NOTES

- [1] For details of subsurface strata, see Log of Test Boring TB-W-1.
- [2] Location Coordinates: E 3690.00
N 7660.02

Started: 07-16-08
 Completed: 07-16-08
 Inspector: M. McNamara
 Contractor: Mateco Drilling Co.
 Driller: J. Pitsch
 Equipment: CME-750 ATV Drill Rig
 Well Type: Observation

Casing Diameter: 2.0 in
 Casing Length: 89.5 ft
 Casing Type: PVC
 Screen Diameter: 2.0 in
 Screen Length: 5.0 ft
 Screen Mesh: 0.010 in
 Screen Type: PVC

FIGURE NO. B-15

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-49



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: CRK

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GAS DATA

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

INSTALLATION SCHEMATIC

DATE

ELEV (FT)

Gas Reading

ELEV. (FT)

PRO-FILE

ELEV

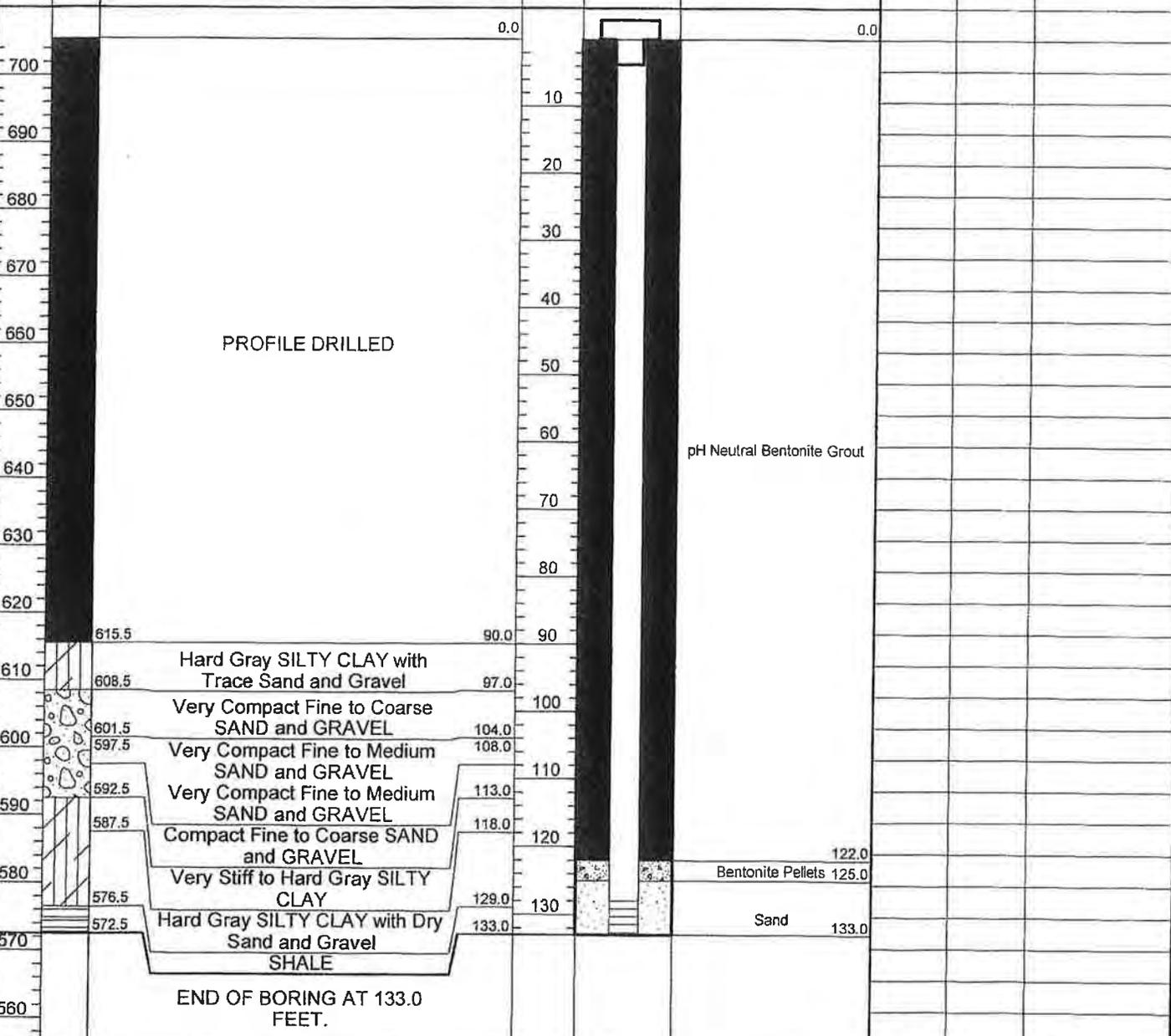
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.5

DEPTH

DEPTH (FT)

Well Detail

TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 708.0 ft



Total Depth: 133.0 FT
Installation Date: 5/7/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 130'
Casing Type: Stainless Steel
Tip Elevation: 572.5
GPS Coordinates:

Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.010"
Screen Type: Stainless Steel

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Notes:

Figure No. 6

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-50

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells
 Project Location: Belleville, Michigan



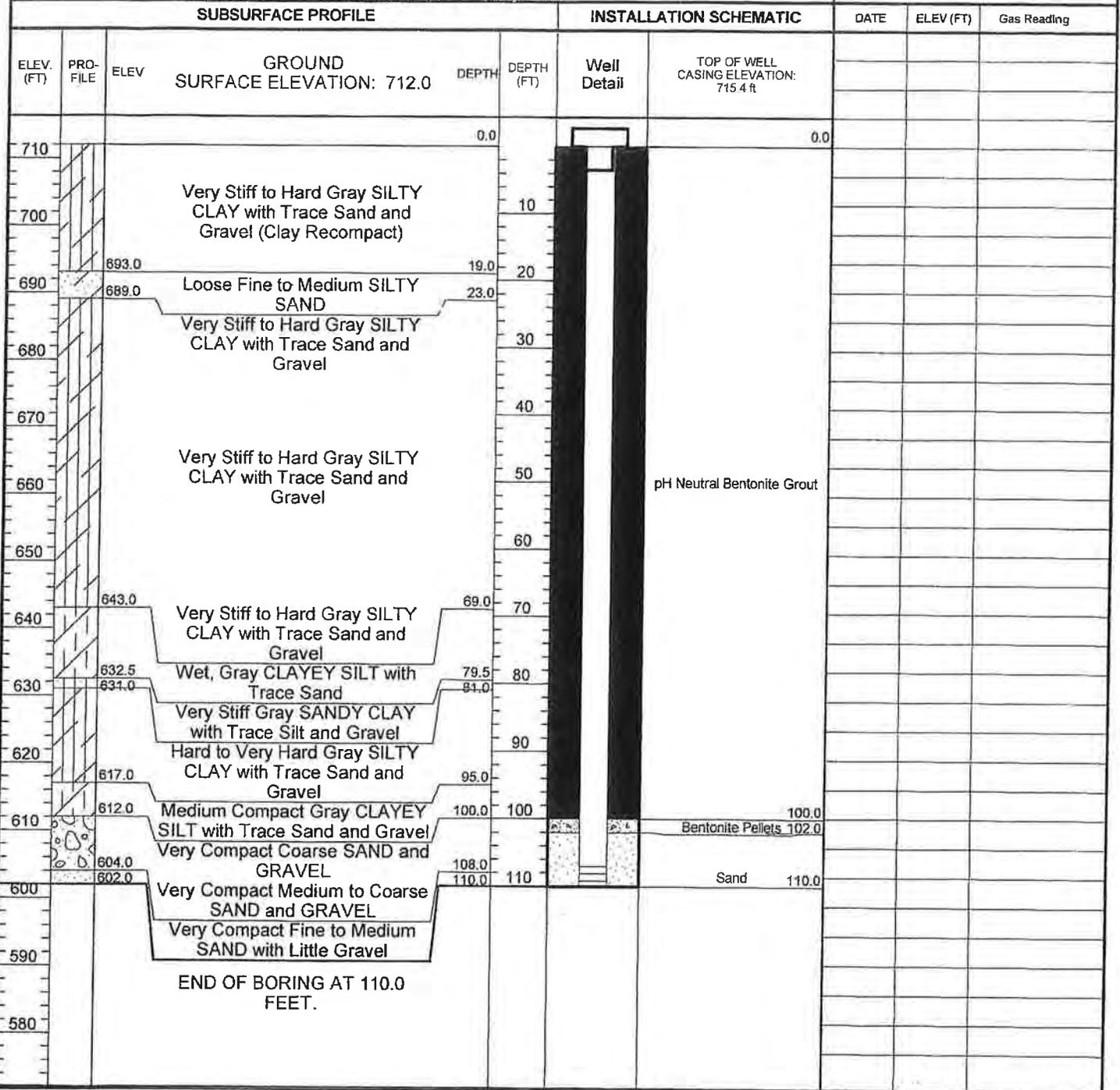
NTH Consultants, Ltd.

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Checked By: CRK

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GAS DATA



Total Depth: 110.0 FT
Installation Date: 4/29/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Notes:

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 108.43'
Casing Type: PVC
Tip Elevation: 602.43
GPS Coordinates:

Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: PVC

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

MONITORING WELL LOG: MW 13-060921-20.GPJ, NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/6/14

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-51



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Checked By: CRK

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

SUBSURFACE PROFILE						INSTALLATION SCHEMATIC		GAS DATA			
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 715.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	Well Detail	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 719.2 ft	DATE	ELEV (FT)	Gas Reading	
710		711.0	Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY Cap Material	0.0	4.5	<p>pH Neutral Bentonite Grout</p>	0.0				
700		702.5	Dry Gray CLAYEY SILT with Trace Sand and Gravel and Trace Debris	10	13.0						
690			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	20							
680			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	30							
670		675.5	Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Occasional Wet Silt Lenses	40	44.0						
660		671.5	Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	50	54.5						
		661.0	Dry SILT with Trace Clay	60	57.0						
		658.5	Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Numerous Dry Silt Seams	70							
650		646.5	Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Numerous Dry Silt Seams	80	69.0						
640			Wet Gray CLAYEY SILT	90							
630		631.5	Very Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	100	99.0						
620		616.5	Wet Gray SILT with Trace Sand	103.0	103.0		101.0				
610		612.5	Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL with Trace Silt	110.0	110.0		103.0				
600		605.5	Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL with Trace Silt				110.0				
590			END OF BORING AT 110.0 FEET.								
580											

MONITORING WELL LOG MW 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/6/14

Total Depth: 110.0 FT
Installation Date: 4/24/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 108.69'
Casing Type: PVC
Tip Elevation: 606.19
GPS Coordinates:

Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: PVC

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Notes:

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-52

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells
 Project Location: Belleville, Michigan



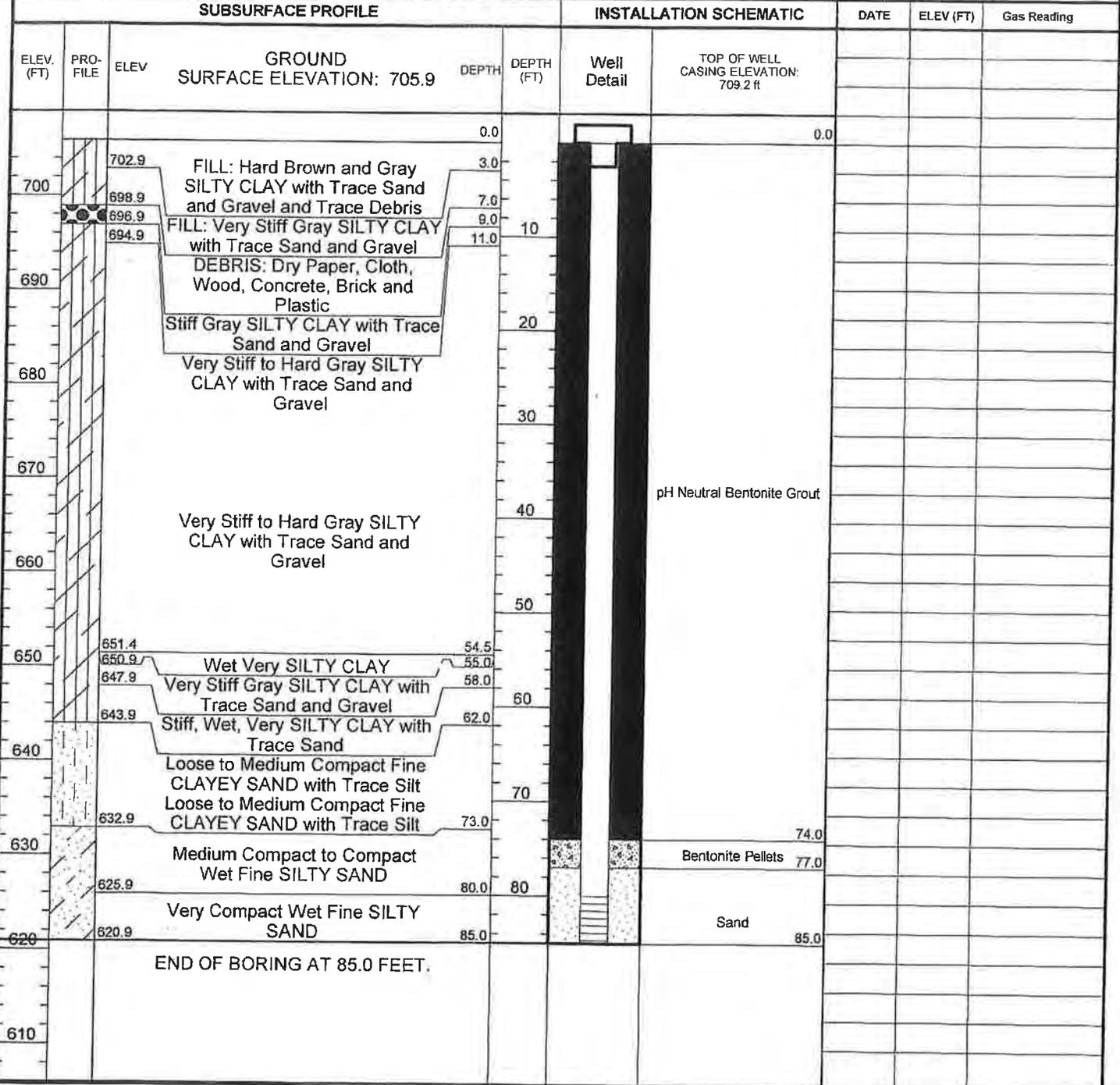
NTH Consultants, Ltd.

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Checked By: CRK

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GAS DATA



Total Depth: 85.0 FT
Installation Date: 5/1/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 83.34'
Casing Type: PVC
Tip Elevation: 620.9
GPS Coordinates:

Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: PVC

Notes:

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Figure No. 9

MONITORING WELL LOG MW 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/8/14

OBSERVATION WELL NO: ~~W-108~~ OB-53



NTH CONSULTANTS, LTD.

Project Name: WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC. - WOOD LOT

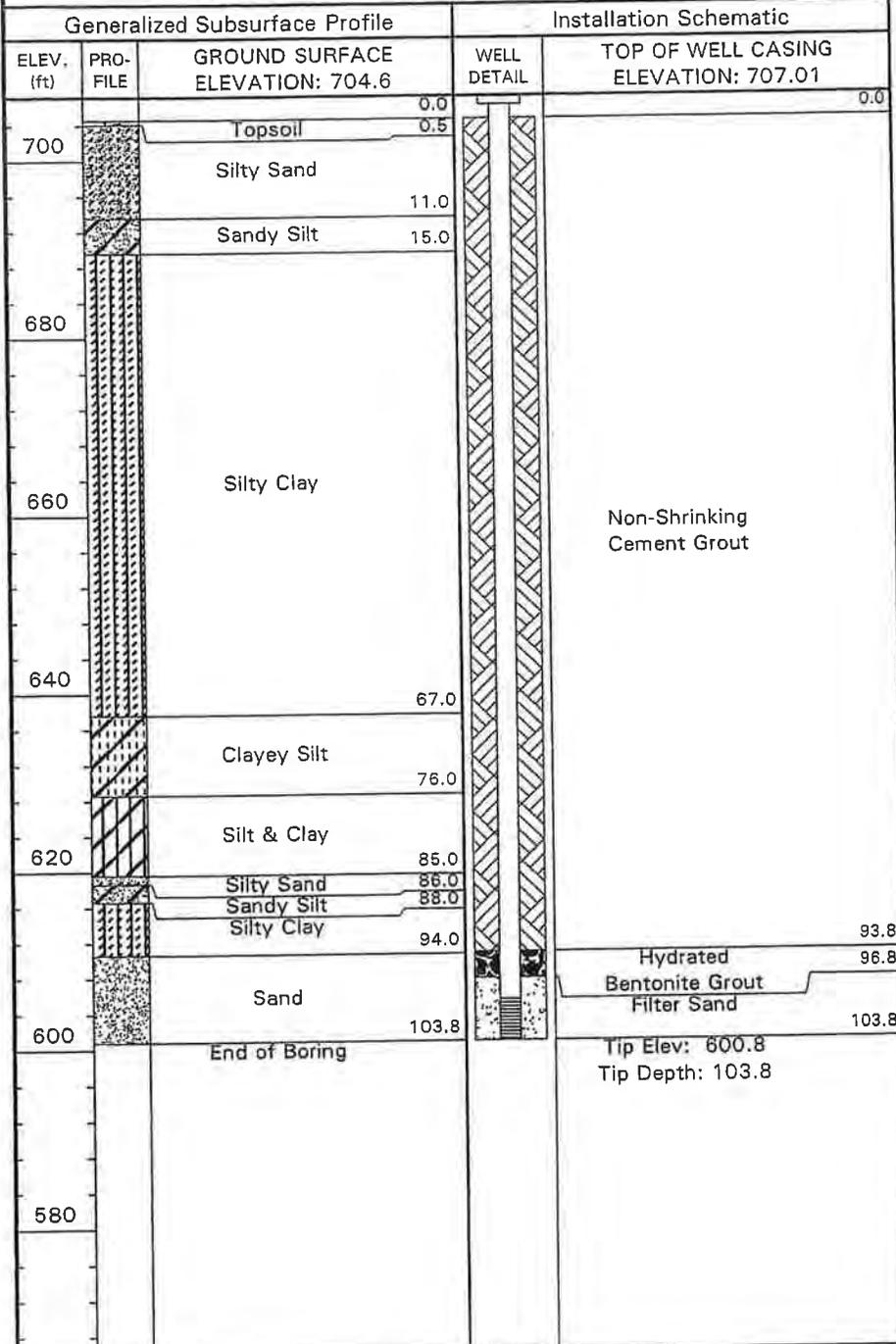
NTH Proj. No: 62-080376-01

Project Location: BELLEVILLE, MICHIGAN

Checked By: *dip*

LOG OF OBSERVATION WELL

GROUNDWATER DATA



DATE	ELEV. (ft.)	COMMENTS
12-07-08	652.79	
02-09-09	652.77	

NOTES

- [1] Generalized subsurface profile based on adjacent test boring TB-W-10.
- [2] Location Coordinates: E 3704.07
N 7052.42

Started: 07-12-08
 Completed: 07-12-08
 Inspector: M. McNamara
 Contractor: Mateco Drilling Co.
 Driller: J. Pitsch
 Equipment: CME-750 ATV Drill Rig
 Well Type: Observation

Casing Diameter: 2.0 in
 Casing Length: 101.2 ft
 Casing Type: PVC
 Screen Diameter: 2.0 in
 Screen Length: 5.0 ft
 Screen Mesh: 0.010 in
 Screen Type: PVC

FIGURE NO. B-18



April 24, 2019

Project No. 19118008

Sylwia Scott

US Ecology
49350 North I-94 Service Drive
Belleville, MI 48111

**WELL ABANDONMENT AND REPLACEMENT
WAYNE DISPOSAL, INC. SITE 2**

Dear Ms. Scott:

Golder Associates Inc. (Golder) has prepared this correspondence to document the abandonment of three (3) observation wells and the installation of one (1) replacement well at the Wayne Disposal, Inc. (WDI) Site 2 property, located in Belleville, Michigan (Site). The well abandonment and replacement activities were required as a result of the encroachment of landfill activities on the well locations. Specifically, a waste transfer box is to be constructed over the location of two of the observation wells, while lateral expansion of the active landfill will occur over the location of the third abandonment. The workplan for well abandonment and replacement activities was approved by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality on March 22, 2019.

FIELD ACTIVITIES

Well Installation

One replacement well (MW-OB-51-A) was installed to replace existing well MW-OB-51. The replacement well was installed using rotosonic drilling technology. As shown on the attached boring log and well construction diagram, the soil boring was advanced to 110 feet below ground surface (bgs) using 4-inch sonic drilling rods. Samples were collected continuously during drilling. Because of the potential for unknown debris materials to be present in the upper fifteen feet of the soil profile, 6-inch sonic rods were advanced outside the 4-inch rods (referred to as an "override casing") to reduce the potential for drag-down impacts from the waste materials. The tip of the 6-inch override casing was advanced to 20 feet bgs. As shown on the boring log, waste materials were encountered between 13.5 and 14.5 feet bgs.

Soils were described during drilling and recorded in the field. The boring log includes soil type, color, grain size, and moisture content information for each soil type encountered. Following completion of the soil boring, the replacement monitoring well was constructed inside the drill rods before they were removed from the ground.

Replacement observation well MW-OB-51-A was constructed of 2-inch solid, flush-threaded polyvinyl chloride (PVC) risers fitted with a 5-foot-long, 0.010-inch slot PVC screen, with a bottom depth of 110 feet bgs. The top of the well casing was completed with a stickup of approximately 2.5 feet above ground surface. A nine-foot long, medium grained sand filter pack was placed in the annulus around the well screen. The drill rods were slowly

retracted from the borehole as the annular backfill was emplaced; the vibration from removal of the sonic rods assists with settlement of the backfill materials.

Following placement of the sand filter pack, a 3-foot thick bentonite pellet seal was placed on top of the filter sand to control grout penetration into the sand. The remainder of the well annulus was sealed with a thick, bentonite grout from the top of the bentonite pellet seal to two feet below ground surface. A lockable, steel protective casing was installed over the above-ground portion of the well casing. The base of the protective casing was set in a cement pad, which was sloped away from the protective casing to promote drainage away from the base of the well.

Well installation was started on March 25, 2019 and completed on March 26, 2019. Following installation, well MW-OB-51-A was developed by surging and purging with a submersible pump. Development activities were performed for three separate 45 minute intervals on March 27, 2019 (1 interval) and March 29, 2019 (2 intervals). The development was continued until the turbidity of the purged water was minimized.

Following completion of the monitoring well installation activities, the well was surveyed on March 29, 2019. Survey location and elevation data are shown on the attached boring log and well construction diagram.

Well Abandonment

A total of three (3) observation wells (OB-34A, OB-35A, and MW-OB-51) were abandoned by overdrilling using roto-sonic drilling methods. In each case, the goal was the complete removal of the well casing. However, prior to overdrilling, the well casing of each of the three wells was completely filled with bentonite grout in the event that the well casing was severed during extraction. In each case, six-inch or eight-inch roto-sonic drill rods (the size of the rods used for abandonment was based on the borehole diameter of the original well installation). In each case, the drill rods were extended to the bottom depth of the original borehole. Well abandonment logs are attached with details of the abandonment activities.

For MW-OB-51, the well log indicated that "Trace Debris" was present in the upper 15 feet of the soil profile. Out of an abundance of precaution, a ten-inch override casing was placed to a tip depth of 20 feet bgs. The tip of the ten-inch rods were bedded into silty clay, based on the original boring log, to reduce the potential for drag-down of contaminants during the abandonment. Eight-inch diameter sonic rods were then extended to 110 feet below ground surface.

Once the target depth was reached, an attempt was made to remove the well casing by pulling from the surface. For well MW-OB-51, none of the PVC well materials were recovered. According to the driller, it is not uncommon for the sonic method to shatter the PVC well materials which accumulate at the bottom of the borehole as the abandonment proceeds. For well OB-34A, the upper 60 feet of stainless-steel well casing was removed from the ground, with the bottom 30 feet not recovered and remaining in the ground. For well OB-35A, the upper 60 feet of stainless-steel well casing was severed and lost in the borehole, ultimately being driven to the bottom borehole at 129.3 feet bgs.

Following the removal of as much of the installed well components as possible, each borehole was then tremie grouted under low pressure using bentonite grout to provide a seal against the natural geologic materials that were penetrated by the wellbore. The sonic rods were slowly removed from the borehole as the grout was being placed to allow the grout to completely fill the wellbore.

The bottom of the tremie pipe was kept in contact with the grout during introduction to prevent air pockets from forming during emplacement. In each case, the wellbore was sealed from the bottom of the wellbore up to approximately ground surface. The grout sealant was inspected for settlement at least twenty four (24) hours after placement, and additional grout or bentonite chips were added, as needed, where settlement was noted. Well abandonment details, including borehole diameter, total depth, grout type, and amount of grout used were documented in the field by Golder field personnel. These details are recorded on the attached borehole abandonment logs.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to you and look forward to working with you on this project. If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please call the undersigned at 248-295-0135.

Sincerely,

Golder Associates Inc.



Adam C. Near, CPG
Project Geologist



Sean C. Paulsen, PG
Associate/Senior Consultant

ACN/SCP

Attachment: Boring log and well construction diagram MW-OB-51-A
Well abandonment records MW-OB-51, OB-34A, and OB-35A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51A

CLIENT: US Ecology	START DATE: March 25, 2019	ELEVATION: 717.8 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2	END DATE: March 26, 2019	COORDINATES: N: 6970.1 ft E: 4333.3 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS			
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)	Water Content (%) Nonplastic					Nat Vane	Rem Vane	Pocket Pen
1	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Robt-Sonic (4-inch rods to 100'; 6-inch rods to 20')	CL-ML		0.0													0.0 - 1.0 ft bgs: Cement		
2				717.3															
3				714.8															
4				714.8															
5								1	SC	100									
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16								2	SC	100									1.0 - 98.0 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51A

CLIENT: US Ecology	START DATE: March 25, 2019	ELEVATION: 717.8 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2	END DATE: March 26, 2019	COORDINATES: N: 6970.1 ft E: 4333.3 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES					WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS					
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	NP	PL	U					○	●			
41	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Robo-Sonic (4-inch rods to 100', 6-inch rods to 20')	SILTY CLAY, trace gravel, trace fine to coarse sand, gray, moist. Silt partings at 61.1 and 63 feet bgs.	CL-ML	[Strata Plot]	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	5	SC	100														
42																						
43																						
44																						
45																						
46																						
47																						
48																						
49																						
50																						
51																						
52																						
53																						
54																						
55																						
56																						
57																						
58																						
59																						
60																						
61																						
62																						
63																						
64																						
65					653.2	7	SC	100														
66					64.6																	
67																						
68																						
69																						
70																						
71																						
72																						
73																						
74																						
75																						
76																						
77																						
78																						
79																						
80																						

1.0 - 98.0 ft bgs:
Bentonite Grout

2-inch flush-threaded
solid PVC

Continued on Next Page

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51A

CLIENT: US Ecology	START DATE: March 25, 2019	ELEVATION: 717.8 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2	END DATE: March 26, 2019	COORDINATES: N: 6970.1 ft E: 4333.3 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES					WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS				
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	NP	PL	X					u			
81	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Robb-Sonic (4-inch rods to 100', 6-inch rods to 20')	CLAYEY SILT, gray, very moist.	ML																		
82																					
83																					
84			SANDY CLAY, some gravel, some fine to coarse sand, gray, moist.	CL	633.8	9	SC	100													
85			SAND with gravel, loose, gray, wet.	SP	632.8																
86			SANDY CLAY, fine to medium grained, trace gravel, some silt, gray, dry.	CL	632.3																
87				CL	85.5																
88			SAND, some silt, gray, moist.	SL	630.2																
89			SILTY CLAY, trace gravel, some fine to medium sand, hard, gray, dry, several dry silt partings. Wet silt seam at 93 feet bgs.	CL	87.6																
90				CL	629.8																
91				CL	88.0																
92			CL																		
93			CL																		
94			CL																		
95			CL																		
96			CL																		
97			CL																		
98			CL																		
99			CL																		
100		SAND with gravel, trace silt, gray, wet.	SP	617.8																	
101			SP	100.0																	
102			SP																		
103			SP																		
104			SP																		
105			SP																		
106			SP																		
107			SP																		
108			SP																		
109			SP																		
110		End of hole at 110.0 ft.		607.8																	
111																					
112																					
113																					
114																					
115																					
116																					
117																					
118																					
119																					
120																					

REV:
A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51

CLIENT: US Ecology	DATE: March 26, 2019	ELEVATION: 715.5 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2		COORDINATES: N: 6971.5 ft E: 4527.8 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG DRILL METHOD	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS		
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	Hammer: ASTM D1586, Blows per 6 in 140-lb hammer, 30 in drop				Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)	Water Content (%) Nonplastic	Nat Vane					Rem Vane	Pocket Pen
						NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS									
1	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)	See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.			0.0									0.00 - 110.00 ft: PVC not recovered; driller noted that PVC pipe is usually destroyed during abandonment by sonic method and driven to bottom of borehole.	0.0 - 110.0 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40				Continued on Next Page														

REV:
A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51

CLIENT: US Ecology	DATE: March 26, 2019	ELEVATION: 715.5 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2		COORDINATES: N: 6971.5 ft E: 4527.8 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS				
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)						Shear Strength			
											NP	u					σ	τ		
41	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)	See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.																		
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				
61																				
62																				
63																				
64																				
65																				
66																				
67																				
68																				
69																				
70																				
71																				
72																				
73																				
74																				
75																				
76																				
77																				
78																				
79																				
80																				

0.0 - 110.0 ft bgs:
Bentonite Grout

REV:
A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51

CLIENT: US Ecology	DATE: March 26, 2019	ELEVATION: 715.5 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2		COORDINATES: N: 6971.5 ft E: 4527.8 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS	
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	Hammer: ASTM D1586, Blows per 6 in 140-lb hammer, 30 in drop				Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)		Shear Strength					
						NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	NP	PL					LL
81	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Robb-Sonic (6-inch rods)	See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.														0.0 - 110.0 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout	
82																	
83																	
84																	
85																	
86																	
87																	
88																	
89																	
90																	
91																	
92																	
93																	
94																	
95																	
96																	
97																	
98																	
99																	
100																	
101																	
102																	
103																	
104																	
105																	
106																	
107																	
108																	
109																	
110		End of hole at 110.0 ft.		605.5													
111																	
112																	
113																	
114																	
115																	
116																	
117																	
118																	
119																	
120																	

REV:
A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: OB-34A

CLIENT: US Ecology
 PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2
 PROJECT NO: 19118008
 LOCATION: Belleville, MI

DATE: March 28, 2019
 CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling

ELEVATION: 707.1 ft
 COORDINATES: N: 7636.2 ft E: 5045.7 ft
 COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
 HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	DRILL METHOD	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS		
			DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	Hammer: ASTM D1586, Blows per 6 in 140-lb hammer, 30 in drop				Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)	Water Content (%) Nonplastic	Nat Vane					Rem Vane	Pocket Pen
							NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS									
1	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)		See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.			0.0									0.00 - 60.00 ft Filled well casing with grout prior to abandonment. Well casing cut at 60 feet bgs.			0.0 - 90.0 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			

Continued on Next Page

DEPTH SCALE: 1:212



LOGGED: Dayna Kent
 CHECKED: Sean Paulsen

DATE: Mar 28, 2019
 DATE: Apr 18, 2019

REV:
A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: OB-34A

CLIENT: US Ecology
 PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2
 PROJECT NO: 19118008
 LOCATION: Belleville, MI

DATE: March 28, 2019
 CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling

ELEVATION: 707.1 ft
 COORDINATES: N: 7636.2 ft E: 5045.7 ft
 COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
 HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS		
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)						Shear Strength	
											NP	u					σ	τ
41	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)	See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.																
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		
61																		
62																		
63																		
64																		
65																		
66																		
67																		
68																		
69																		
70																		
71																		
72																		
73																		
74																		
75																		
76																		
77																		
78																		
79																		
80																		

60.00 - 90.00 ft: Bottom 30 feet of well casing remains in place at bottom of original borehole.

0.0 - 90.0 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout

Continued on Next Page

DEPTH SCALE: 1:212



LOGGED: Dayna Kent
 CHECKED: Sean Paulsen

DATE: Mar 28, 2019
 DATE: Apr 18, 2019

REV: A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: OB-35A

CLIENT: US Ecology	DATE: March 28, 2019	ELEVATION: 706.8 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2		COORDINATES: N: 7628.4 ft E: 5044.8 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS	
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	Hammer: ASTM D1586, Blows per 6 in 140-lb hammer, 30 in drop				Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)		Shear Strength					
						NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	NP	W					L
1	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)	See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.			0.0									0.00 - 60.00 ft Filled well casing with grout prior to abandonment. Well casing cut at 60 feet bgs. Upper 60 foot section shoved to bottom of hole.		0.0 - 129.3 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	

DEPTH SCALE: 1:212



LOGGED: Dayna Kent
CHECKED: Sean Paulsen

DATE: Mar 28, 2019
DATE: Apr 18, 2019

REV: A

Continued on Next Page

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: OB-35A

CLIENT: US Ecology
 PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2
 PROJECT NO: 19118008
 LOCATION: Belleville, MI

DATE: March 28, 2019
 CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling

ELEVATION: 706.8 ft
 COORDINATES: N: 7628.4 ft E: 5044.8 ft
 COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
 HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS		
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)						Shear Strength	
											NP	u					σ	τ
41	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)	See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.			Hammer: ASTM D1586, Blows per 6 in 140-lb hammer, 30 in drop NP: 0-100 u: 0-100 σ: 0-100 τ: 0-100				Plastic & Liquid Limits (%) Water Content (%) Nonplastic		Nat Vane Rem Vane Pocket Pen					60.00 - 130.00 ft: 70 feet of well casing remains in place at bottom of original borehole. 0.0 - 129.3 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout		
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		
61																		
62																		
63																		
64																		
65																		
66																		
67																		
68																		
69																		
70																		
71																		
72																		
73																		
74																		
75																		
76																		
77																		
78																		
79																		
80																		

Continued on Next Page

DEPTH SCALE: 1:212



LOGGED: Dayna Kent
 CHECKED: Sean Paulsen

DATE: Mar 28, 2019
 DATE: Apr 18, 2019

REV: A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: OB-35A

CLIENT: US Ecology
 PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2
 PROJECT NO: 19118008
 LOCATION: Belleville, MI

DATE: March 28, 2019
 CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling

ELEVATION: 706.8 ft
 COORDINATES: N: 7628.4 ft E: 5044.8 ft
 COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
 HORZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	DRILL METHOD	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS																		
			DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	Plastic & Liquid Limits (%)						SHEAR STRENGTH																	
												NP	u					σ	τ																
81	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Rob-Sonic (6-inch rods)		See original NTH Consultants boring log for lithology. Well casing was over-drilled.																																
120																																			

0.0 - 129.3 ft bgs:
Bentonite Grout

DEPTH SCALE: 1:212

Continued on Next Page



LOGGED: Dayna Kent
 CHECKED: Sean Paulsen

DATE: Mar 28, 2019
 DATE: Apr 18, 2019

REV:
A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51A

Sheet 2 of 3

CLIENT: US Ecology	START DATE: March 25, 2019	ELEVATION: 717.8 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2	END DATE: March 26, 2019	COORDINATES: N: 6970.1 ft E: 4333.3 ft
PROJECT NO.: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORIZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG DRILL METHOD	SOIL PROFILE			SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS				
		DESCRIPTION	USCS	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	H O NP	Plastic & Liquid Limits (%) Water Content (%) Nonplastic					X ● ○	Ret Vane Rem Vane Pocket Pen		
41	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Roto-Sonic (4-inch rods to 100', 6-inch rods to 20')	SILTY CLAY, trace gravel, trace fine to coarse sand, gray, moist. Silt partings at 61.1 and 63 feet bgs.	CL-ML	[Strata Plot Area]																
42																				
43																				
44																				
45									5	SC	100									
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				
61																				
62																				
63																				
64																				
65																				
66																				
67																				
68																				
69																				
70																				
71																				
72																				
73																				
74																				
75																				
76																				
77																				
78																				
79																				
80																				

1.0 - 98.0 ft bgs:
Bentonite Grout

2-inch flush-threaded
solid PVC

Continued on Next Page

DEPTH SCALE: 1:212



LOGGED: Dayna Kent
CHECKED: Sean Paulsen

DATE: Mar 25, 2019
DATE: Apr 18, 2019

REV: A

RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW-OB-51A

Sheet 3 of 3

CLIENT: US Ecology	START DATE: March 25, 2019	ELEVATION: 717.8 ft
PROJECT: US Ecology - Site 2	END DATE: March 26, 2019	COORDINATES: N: 6970.1 ft E: 4333.3 ft
PROJECT NO: 19118008		COORD SYS: SP MI South FIPS 2113 Ft
LOCATION: Belleville, MI	CONTRACTOR: Stock Drilling	HORIZ DATUM: NAD83 VERT DATUM: NAVD88

DEPTH (ft)	DRILL RIG	DRILL METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES				WATER CONTENT PERCENT		SHEAR STRENGTH		ADDITIONAL LAB TESTING	ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS	GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION DETAILS		
			DESCRIPTION	USCS STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (ft)	NUMBER	TYPE	REC %	BLOWS	N-VALUE	H	NP					OX	Wet Value
81	LS 250 Mini-Sonic Roll-Sonic (4-inch rods to 100', 6-inch rods to 20')		CLAYEY SILT, gray, very moist	ML														
82																		
83																		
84					SANDY CLAY, some gravel, some fine to coarse sand, gray, moist	CL	633.8											
85					SAND with gravel, loose, gray, wet	CL	632.8	9	SC	100								1.0 - 98.0 ft bgs: Bentonite Grout
86					SANDY CLAY, fine to medium grained, trace gravel, some silt, gray, dry.	CL	632.3											2-inch flush-threaded solid PVC
87						CL	85.5											
88					SAND, some silt, gray, moist	CL	630.2											
89					SILTY CLAY, trace gravel, some fine to medium sand, hard, gray, dry, several dry silt partings. Wet silt seam at 93 feet bgs.	CL	629.8											
90						CL	88.0											
91						CL		10	SC	100								
92				CL														
93				CL														
94				CL														
95				CL														
96				CL														
97				CL														
98				CL														
99				CL														
100			SAND with gravel, trace silt, gray, wet.	SP	617.8											98.0 - 101.0 ft bgs: Hydrated Bentonite Pellets		
101				SP	100.0													
102				SP														
103				SP														
104				SP														
105				SP														
106				SP														
107				SP														
108				SP														
109				SP														
110			End of hole at 110.0 ft.	SP	607.8											101.0 - 110.0 ft bgs: Medium Well Gravel 0.010-inch slotted PVC screen		
111																		
112																		
113																		
114																		
115																		
116																		
117																		
118																		
119																		
120																		



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Infrastructure Engineering
and Environmental Services

41780 Six Mile Road
Northville, MI 48168-3459
248.553.6300
248.324.5178 Fax

Mr. Michael Takacs
U.S. Ecology, Inc.
49350 I-94 N. Service Drive
Belleville, Michigan 48111

August 18, 2014
NTH Project No. 13-060921-20

**RE: Report on Monitoring Well Installation
Wayne Disposal, Inc. – MC VI-G, Phase 2
Van Buren Township, Wayne County, Michigan**

Dear Mr. Takacs:

NTH Consultants Ltd. (NTH) has prepared this report to document the installation of new monitoring wells OB-49 to OB-52 at the Wayne Disposal landfill site in Van Buren Township, Wayne County, Michigan. This submittal also includes attachments consisting of an updated well location map, test boring soil data, and groundwater well installation logs.

MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS

A total of four wells were installed in accordance with the “phased” monitoring program for Master Cell VI-G (MC VI-G). Monitoring well OB-49 is intended as a replacement for the previously abandoned bedrock well W-10D, located near the northwestern corner of MC VI-G. The other three wells (OB-50 to OB-52) are intended to serve as interim monitoring locations along the southern limit of MC VI-G and will remain until landfill cell construction proceeds farther south.

To establish appropriate locations for the wells, U.S. Ecology’s on-site surveyor, Mr. Adam Delisle, staked the locations for monitoring wells OB-50 to OB-52 based on historical information on the limits of closed Master Cell I (MC I). As discussed with U.S. Ecology prior to drilling, the goal was to install the wells south of the new cell (MC VI-G, Phase 2) and outside the waste limits of MC I. The survey also provided ground elevations and location coordinates for the proposed well locations based on the established site coordinate system and benchmarks. The surveyor also located subsurface utilities to provide the necessary clearance during the drilling activities.

During drilling at the staked locations for OB-50 and OB-51, no evidence of waste was encountered, thereby confirming that these well locations are apparently outside the waste limits of MC I. The planned wells were therefore completed within these borings. At the proposed location of OB-52, a thin layer (2 feet) of waste debris (i.e., cloth, rubber, and plastic) was encountered at a depth of 7 feet below ground surface (bgs). No other signs of waste or fill materials were observed throughout the remainder of this boring. Based on the shallow depth and limited thickness of waste encountered, this debris was considered to be incidental fill and did not indicate that the boring was located within the actual limits of the former landfill. We also note that the debris was encountered well above the depth where



groundwater was encountered (i.e., 54.5 feet bgs) and even farther above the target groundwater monitoring zone (85 feet bgs).

The following sections provide details regarding the well installation, construction, and development methods.

MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION

The four monitoring wells (OB-49 to OB-52) were installed by our subcontractor, Mateco Drilling Company (Mateco) on April 24 through May 7, 2014, under the full-time observation of an NTH field representative. To facilitate well installation, Mateco completed test borings using a CME 55 all-terrain drilling rig equipped with 4¼-inch inside diameter hollow-stem augers. The borings were completed to depths of 85 feet to 133 feet bgs, corresponding to elevations 620.9 to 572.5 feet, respectively. During drilling, Mateco obtained soil samples using a split-barrel sampler, generally at 5-foot intervals to the end of the borings. NTH's field engineer logged each test boring based on field classification of the soil samples recovered. Our field engineer also recorded groundwater conditions encountered and other pertinent observations.

Test boring OB-49 was drilled through all soil zones and extended approximately 3 feet into the underlying shale bedrock. Based on the subsurface conditions encountered, test borings OB-50 to OB-52 were terminated after encountering a suitable zone of saturated granular soil within the basal till unit, which is considered the "uppermost aquifer" for groundwater monitoring purposes at the site. Two common saturated granular zones were encountered at test boring locations OB-50 and OB-51. A layer of wet silt was encountered ranging in elevation from 631.5 to 646.5 feet, and a layer of wet sand and gravel was encountered at approximate elevations of 602 to 612.5 feet. These granular units were separated by a layer of very hard gray silty clay till approximately 14 to 15 feet in thickness. Test boring OB-52 encountered continuous saturated granular soils at approximately elevation 643.9 feet and was terminated in a layer of saturated fine sand at an approximate elevation of 620.9 feet.

The subsurface conditions encountered at the drilling locations have been evaluated and are presented as Logs of Test Boring, Figure Nos. 1 through 4, in the Appendix. Note that the stratification lines shown on the logs represent the approximate boundary between soil types; however, the transition may be more gradual than what is shown. The descriptions of the soils presented on the logs are based on visual identification and classification of the soils encountered in the field.

The boring logs also present information regarding sample data, standard penetration test (SPT) results, groundwater conditions observed in the boring, personnel and equipment involved, and other pertinent data. General Notes defining the nomenclature used in the soil descriptions on the boring logs and elsewhere in this report are presented as Figure No. 5 in the Appendix.



Upon advancing each boring to the desired depth, 2-inch diameter well assemblies were installed. Monitoring well OB-49 was constructed with stainless steel well casing and a 5-foot long, 10-slot stainless steel well screen. The other three wells (OB-50 to OB-52) were constructed using Schedule 40 PVC riser pipe and 5-foot long, 7-slot Schedule 40 PVC well screens. The wells were finished at approximately 2 to 3.5 feet above grade with compression caps in place to prevent entry of foreign materials.

Following verification of the well depth, washed silica sand was placed in the annular space around each well screen ranging from 2 to 3 feet above the top of the well screen as the augers were retracted. Approximately 2 feet of bentonite pellets were then placed on top of the sand filter pack to provide a seal over the pack. A pH-neutral bentonite grout mix was then placed over the pack and into the remaining open annulus. The batches of bentonite grout were mixed in a 55-gallon drum using the pump affixed to the drill rig to obtain uniform consistency. The bentonite grout was pumped through the inside of the augers via tremie method using threaded 1-inch PVC pipe sections, which continued until grout was observed flowing from the top of the augers. As each auger flight was removed, additional grout was added to the borehole. Prior to their site departure, Mateco added bentonite grout to fill the remainder of the borehole annulus to ground surface at each location as some settlement had occurred.

After installation, the on-site surveyor obtained survey information on each of the four new monitoring wells. The survey information included location coordinates, ground surface elevation and top-of-casing elevation, referenced to the site datum. To document the subsurface soil profile and well construction activities, we have prepared Logs of Monitoring Well for OB-49 to OB-52, presented as Figure Nos. 6 through 9, in the Appendix. The well locations are depicted on the Groundwater Monitoring Well Location Map, also included in the Appendix.

We understand that after the wells were installed and developed, protective covers were installed by on-site personnel.

WELL DEVELOPMENT

Mateco developed each well using pumping and surging methods until clear, relatively turbid-free discharge water was observed. Field measurements of temperature, pH, and conductivity were taken periodically during the development of each well. These measurements were recorded and the wells were considered developed once the mentioned parameters stabilized and the discharge was clear. The stabilized, final field measurements for each well are summarized below.

Well	Temperature (°C)	pH	Conductivity (mS)
OB-49	14.1	8.08	416
OB-50	14.2	7.63	516
OB-51	14.0	7.55	530
OB-52	13.7	8.05	344



Mr. Mike Takacs
August 18, 2014

We trust this report provides the information needed at this time. Please let us know if you have any questions regarding the information included in this submittal. You can contact us at (248) 324-5277.

Sincerely,

NTH Consultants, Ltd.


Michael R. McNamara
Sr. Staff Geologist

MRM/ACE/dc/mam

Attachments

cc: Mike Porath – U.S. Ecology, Inc.


Alan C. Erickson, P.E.
Principal Engineer

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-49



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)	
705														
700					5									
695					10									
690				PROFILE DRILLED	15									
685					20									
680					25									
			675.5		30									

Total Depth: 133 FT
Drilling Start Date: 5/6/14
Drilling End Date: 5/7/17
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Drilling Method: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater encountered at 97'.

Notes:
 * = pocket penetrometer value

Plugging Procedure:
 Stainless Steel Well Installation.

Approximate GPS Coordinates:
 N: 7042.9 E: 3700.4

Figure No. 1

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-49



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
675													
670					35								
665					40								
660					45								
655			PROFILE DRILLED		50								
650					55								
645					60								
640					65								

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-49



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
635		637.5			70								
630					75								
625			PROFILE DRILLED		80								
620					85								
615		615.5			90	S-1	10 24 31 42	55	12				*9000
			Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel			S-2	10 8 16 22	24	10				*9000
610					95	S-3	18 18 26 13	44	8				*9000
		608.5			97.0	S-4	20 33 36 9	69	12				-
605			Very Compact Fine to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL		100	S-5	30 31 36	67	12				-
600		601.5			104.0	S-6	24 44 50/4"	94	6				-
			Very Compact Fine to Medium SAND and GRAVEL		105								

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-49



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
		599.5	Very Compact Fine to Medium SAND and GRAVEL										
		597.5		108.0									
595			Compact Fine to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL		110	S-7	36 26 22	48					
		592.5		113.0									
590			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY		115	S-8	12 22 30	52	12				*8000
		587.5		118.0									
585			Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Dry Sand and Gravel		120	S-9	22 26 34	60	6				*8000
				125	S-10	30 50/5"	6						*8000
580			SHALE										
		576.5		129.0	S-11	50/0"							
575					130								
		572.5			133.0								
			END OF BORING AT 133.0 FEET.										
570													
565													

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-50



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 712.0	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
710													
					5	S-1	3 7 7	14	12				*9000
705													
			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel (Clay Recompect)		10	S-2	3 3 6	9	8				*9000
700													
					15	S-3	3 3 4	7	2				-
695													
		693.0		19.0									
			Loose Fine to Medium SILTY SAND		20	S-4	3 3 4	7					
690													
		689.0		23.0									
					25	S-5	4 4 7	11	12				*8000
685			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel										
		682.0		30	S-6	6 9 14	23	16					*9000

Total Depth: 110 FT
Drilling Start Date: 4/29/14
Drilling End Date: 4/30/14
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Drilling Method: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater encountered at 69'.

Notes:
 * = pocket penetrometer value

Plugging Procedure:
 2" PVC Well Installation.

Approximate GPS Coordinates:
 N: 6973.9 E: 4147.3

Figure No. 2

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-50



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: CRK

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 712.0	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
680													
					35	S-7	5 7 10	17	15				*7000
675													
					40	S-8	7 11 13	24	16				*9000
670													
					45	S-9	6 8 12	20	16				*6500
665													
			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel		50	S-10	6 8 14	22	16				*9000
660													
					55	S-11	7 10 15	25	16				*8500
655													
					60	S-12	6 9 12	21	6				*7000
650													
					65	S-13	4 4 7	11	16				*5000
645													

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE_GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-50



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: CRK

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 712.0	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
644.0		643.0	Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	69.0	70	S-14	7 8 13	21	10				-
640			Wet, Gray CLAYEY SILT with Trace Sand		75	S-15	3 2 4	6	10				-
635		632.5	Very Stiff Gray SANDY CLAY with Trace Silt and Gravel	79.5	80	S-16	5 7 12	19					
630		631.0		81.0	85	S-17	5 8 22	30	8				*9000
625			Hard to Very Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel		90	S-18	10 16 22	38	16				*8500
620					95	S-19	9 11 16	27	14				-
615		617.0	Medium Compact Gray CLAYEY SILT with Trace Sand and Gravel	95.0	100	S-20	19 25 31	56	14				-
610		612.0	Very Compact Coarse SAND and GRAVEL	100.0	105	S-21	14 27 33	60	10				-

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-50



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 712.0	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
605		606.0	Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL	108.0									
		604.0											
		602.0	Very Compact Fine to Medium SAND with Little Gravel	110.0	110	S-22	18 22 33	55	8				-
END OF BORING AT 110.0 FEET.													
600													
595													
590													
585													
580													
575													
570													

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ, NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-51



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: CRK

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 715.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
715													
		711.0	Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY Cap Material	4.5	5	S-1	2 6 7	13	6				*8500
710													
			Dry Gray CLAYEY SILT with Trace Sand and Gravel and Trace Debris		10	S-2	8 8 10	18	12				
705													
		702.5		13.0									
700					15	S-3	5 5 7	12	12				*7000
					20	S-4	4 4 5	9	12				*6000
695													
			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel										
					25	S-5	4 6 7	13	12				*7000
690													
		685.5			30	S-6	3 4 7	11	14				*6000

Total Depth: 110 FT
Drilling Start Date: 4/24/14
Drilling End Date: 4/25/14
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Drilling Method: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater encountered at 66.3'.

Notes:
 * = pocket penetrometer value
 WOH = weight of hammer

Plugging Procedure:
 2" PVC Well Installation.

Approximate GPS Coordinates:
 N: 6971.5 E: 4527.8

Figure No. 3

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-51



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: CRK

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 715.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
685													
680			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel		35	S-7	5 6 9	15	14				*6000
675		675.5		40.0	40	S-8	3 4 6	10	14				*7000
			Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Occasional Wet Silt Lenses										
670		671.5		44.0	45	S-9	4 7 13	20	15				*7000
			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel										
665					50	S-10	4 7 11	18	13				*9000
660		661.0		54.5	55	S-11	7 11 20	31	14				-
			Dry SILT with Trace Clay										
655		658.5		57.0	60	S-12	4 8 14	22	14				*9000
			Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Numerous Dry Silt Seams										
650					65	S-13	WOH WOH WOH	0	10				*7000

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-51



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 715.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)	
645		647.5 646.5	Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Numerous Dry Silt Seams	69.0	70	S-14	5 9 15	24	10				-	
640			Wet Gray CLAYEY SILT		75	S-15	6 9 12	21	10				-	
635					80	S-16	5 5 6	11	10				-	
630		631.5			84.0	85	S-17	19 22 30	52	12				*9000
625			Very Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel		90	S-18	15 23 26	49	18					*9000
620					95	S-19	17 23 33	56	15					*9000
615		616.5			99.0	100	S-20	12 13 18	31	14				-
610		612.5	Wet Gray SILT with Trace Sand	103.0										
			Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL with Trace Silt		105	S-21	15 21 33	54	18				-	

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-51



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 715.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
		609.5	Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL with Trace Silt										
		605.5		110.0	110	S-22	50			6			
605		END OF BORING AT 110.0 FEET.											
600													
595													
590													
585													
580													
575													

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-52



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.9	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
705			FILL: Hard Brown and Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel and Trace Debris										
		702.9			3.0								
			FILL: Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel		5	S-1	2 3 3	6	14				*6500
700		698.9			7.0								
			DEBRIS: Dry Paper, Cloth, Wood, Concrete, Brick and Plastic										
		696.9			9.0								
			Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel		10	S-2	2 2 3	5	8				*3000
695		694.9			11.0								
			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel										
					15	S-3	2 3 5	8	9				*8000
690					20	S-4	3 3 5	8	12				*6000
685					25	S-5	4 6 9	15	15				*6500
680				30	S-6	4 6 9	15	12					*7000
		675.9											

Total Depth: 85 FT
Drilling Start Date: 5/1/14
Drilling End Date: 5/2/14
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Drilling Method: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater encountered at 54.5'.

Notes:
 * = pocket penetrometer value

Plugging Procedure:
 2" PVC Well Installation.

Approximate GPS Coordinates:
 N: 6915.9 E: 4956.7

Figure No. 4

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-52



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.9	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
675													
					35	S-7	3 7 11	18	14				*7000
670													
					40	S-8	5 8 13	21					*9000
665													
			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel										
					45	S-9	5 8 12	20	18				*9000
660													
					50	S-10	3 4 6	10	15				*5000
655													
		651.4		54.5			5 6						
		650.9	Wet Very SILTY CLAY	55.0	55	S-11	9	15	14				*5500
650			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel										
		647.9		58.0									
			Stiff, Wet, Very SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand		60	S-12	2 2 4	6	12				*2500
645													
		643.9		62.0									
			Loose to Medium Compact Fine CLAYEY SAND with Trace Silt		65	S-13	2 4 7	11	12				-
640													

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

LOG OF TEST BORING NO: TB-OB-52



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: CRK

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 705.9	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE TYPE/NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN RESIST. (N)	REC (in)	FIELD TEST (ppm)	MOIST. CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP ST (PSF)
635		637.9	Loose to Medium Compact Fine CLAYEY SAND with Trace Silt	70	S-14	4	9	14					-
						4							
						5							
630		632.9	Medium Compact to Compact Wet Fine SILTY SAND	75	S-15	5	20	12					-
						7							
						13							
625		625.9	Very Compact Wet Fine SILTY SAND	80	S-16	7	36	12					-
						15							
620		620.9	END OF BORING AT 85.0 FEET.		S-17	17	67	12					-
615													
610													
605													

LOG OF TEST BORING 13-060921-20 GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/18/14

NTH Consultants, Ltd.

A Neyer, Tiseo & Hindo Company

GENERAL NOTES

TERMINOLOGY

Unless otherwise noted, all terms utilized herein refer to the Standard Definitions presented in ASTM D 653.

PARTICLE SIZES

Boulders	- Greater than 12 inches (305mm)
Cobbles	- 3 inches (76.2mm) to 12 inches (305mm)
Gravel - Coarse	- 3/4 inches (19.05 mm) to 3 inches (76.2mm)
Fine	- No. 4 - 3/16 inches (4.75mm) to 3/4 inches (19.05 mm)
Sand - Coarse	- No. 10 (2.00mm) to No. 4 (4.75mm)
Medium	- No. 40 (0.425mm) to No. 10 (2.00mm)
Fine	- No. 200 (0.074mm) to No. 40 (0.425mm)
Silt	- 0.005mm to 0.074mm
Clay	- Less than 0.005mm

CLASSIFICATION

The major soil constituent is the principal noun, i.e., clay, silt, sand, gravel. The second major soil constituent and other minor constituents are reported as follows:

Second Major Constituent (percent by weight)	Minor Constituents (percent by weight)
Trace - 1 to 12%	Trace - 1 to 12%
Adjective - 12 to 35% (clayey, silty, etc.)	Little - 12 to 23%
And - Over 35%	Some - 23 to 33%

COHESIVE SOILS

If clay content is sufficient so that clay dominates soil properties, clay becomes the principal noun with the other major soil constituent as modified; i.e., silty clay. Other minor soil constituents may be included in accordance with the classification breakdown for cohesionless soils; i.e., silty clay, trace of sand, little gravel.

<u>Consistency</u>	<u>Unconfined Compressive Strength (psf)</u>	<u>Approximate Range of (N)</u>
Very Soft	Below 500	0 - 2
Soft	500 - 1000	3 - 4
Medium	1000 - 2000	5 - 8
Stiff	2000 - 4000	9 - 15
Very Stiff	4000 - 8000	16 - 30
Hard	8000 - 16000	31 - 50
Very Hard	Over 16000	Over 50

Consistency of cohesive soils is based upon an evaluation of the observed resistance to deformation under load and not upon the Standard Penetration Resistance (N).

COHESIONLESS SOILS

<u>Density Classification</u>	<u>Relative Density %</u>	<u>Approximate Range of (N)</u>
Very Loose	0 - 15	0 - 4
Loose	16 - 35	5 - 10
Medium Compact	36 - 65	11 - 30
Compact	66 - 85	31 - 50
Very Compact	86 - 100	Over 50

Relative density of cohesionless soils is based upon the evaluation of the Standard Penetration Resistance (N), modified as required for depth effects, sampling effects, etc.

SAMPLE DESIGNATIONS

- AS - Auger Sample - directly from auger flight
- BS - Miscellaneous Sample - bottle or bag
- S - Split Spoon Sample - ASTM D 1586
- LS - Split Spoon Sample S with Liner Insert 3 inches in length
- ST - Shelby Tube Sample - 3 inch diameter unless otherwise noted
- PS - Piston Sample - 3 inch diameter unless otherwise noted
- RC - Rock Core - NX core unless otherwise noted
- CS - Continuous Sample - from rock core barrel or continuous sampling device
- VS - Vane Shear

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (ASTM D 1586) - A 2.0" outside-diameter, 1-3/8" inside-diameter, split barrel sampler is driven into undisturbed soil by means of a 140-pound weight falling freely through a vertical distance of 30 inches. The sampler is normally driven three successive 6-inch increments. The total number of blows required for the final 12 inches of penetration is the Standard Penetration Resistance (N).

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-50



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

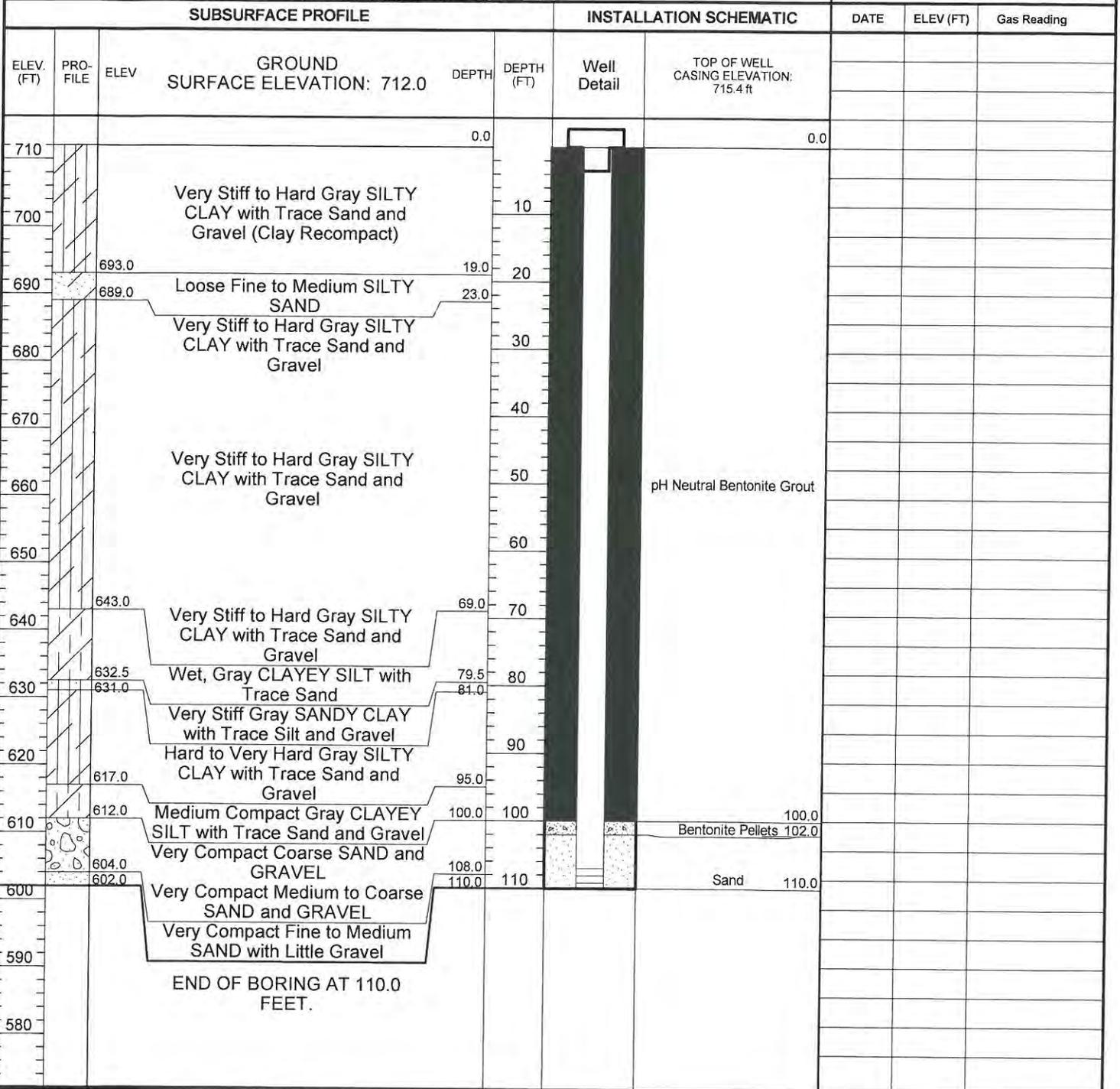
NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GAS DATA



Total Depth: 110.0 FT
Installation Date: 4/29/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 108.43'
Casing Type: PVC
Tip Elevation: 602.43
GPS Coordinates:

Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: PVC

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Notes:

MONITORING WELL LOG MW 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/6/14

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-51



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: **CRK**

LOG OF MONITORING WELL

GAS DATA

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				INSTALLATION SCHEMATIC		DATE	ELEV (FT)	Gas Reading
ELEV. (FT)	PRO-FILE	ELEV	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: 715.5	DEPTH	DEPTH (FT)	Well Detail	TOP OF WELL CASING ELEVATION: 719.2 ft	
710		711.0	Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY Cap Material	0.0			0.0	
			Dry Gray CLAYEY SILT with Trace Sand and Gravel and Trace Debris	4.5	10			
700		702.5		13.0				
			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	20				
690				30				
			Very Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	40.0	40			
680		675.5		44.0				
		671.5	Stiff Gray SILTY CLAY with Occasional Wet Silt Lenses	50				
670			Very Stiff to Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	54.5				
660		661.0		57.0				
		658.5	Dry SILT with Trace Clay	60				
650			Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Numerous Dry Silt Seams	69.0	70			
640		646.5		80				
			Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Numerous Dry Silt Seams	84.0				
630		631.5		90				
			Very Hard Gray SILTY CLAY with Trace Sand and Gravel	99.0	100			
620		616.5		103.0				
		612.5	Wet Gray SILT with Trace Sand	103.0			101.0	
610			Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL with Trace Silt	110.0	110		103.0	
		605.5						
600			Very Compact Medium to Coarse SAND and GRAVEL with Trace Silt					
590								
580			END OF BORING AT 110.0 FEET.					

Total Depth: 110.0 FT
Installation Date: 4/24/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 108.69'
Casing Type: PVC
Tip Elevation: 606.19
GPS Coordinates:
Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: PVC

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

MONITORING WELL LOG MW 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/6/14

MONITORING WELL: MW-OB-52



NTH Consultants, Ltd.

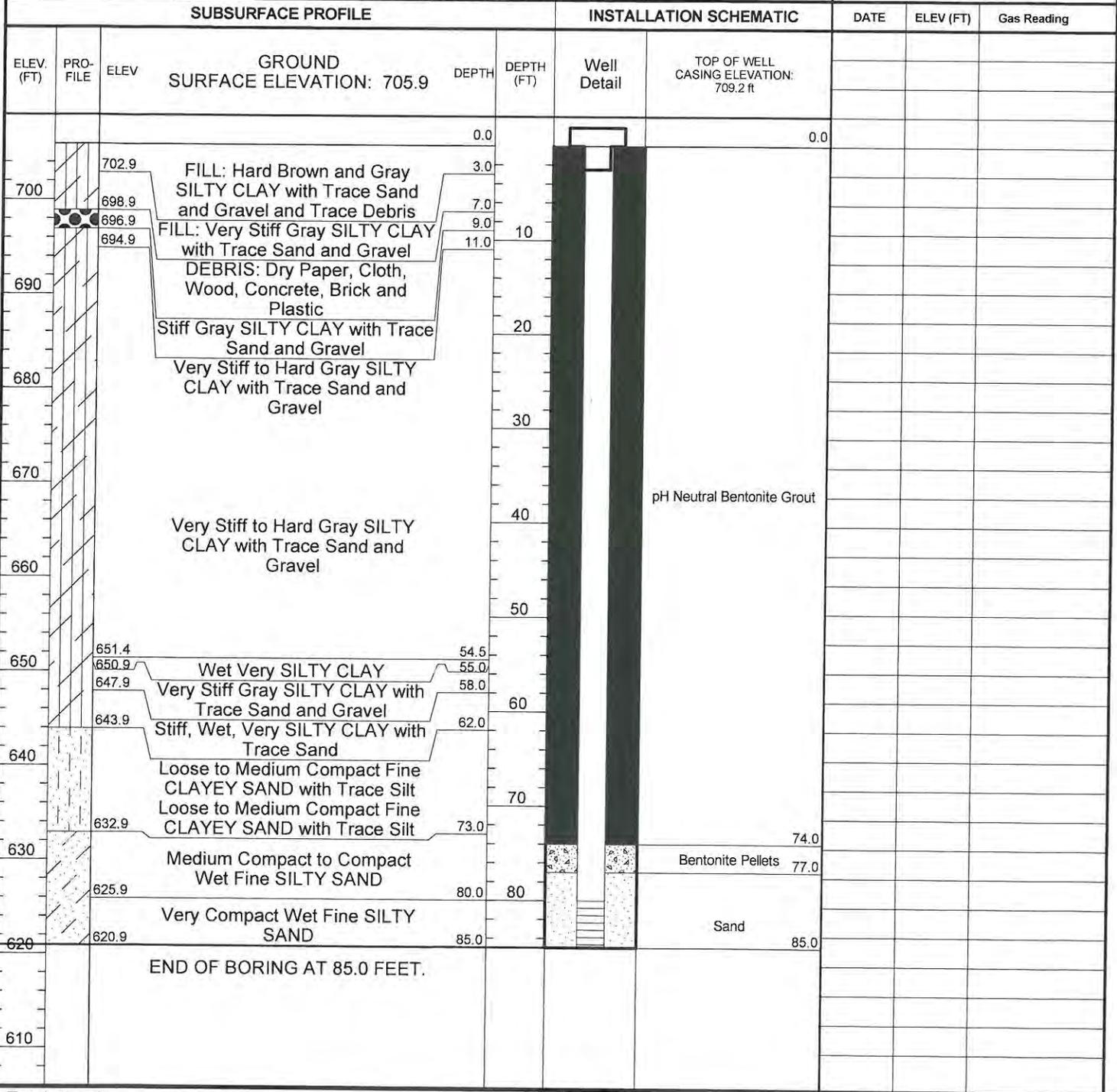
Project Name: WDI Groundwater Wells

NTH Proj. No.: 13-060921-20

Project Location: Belleville, Michigan

Checked By: *CRK*

LOG OF MONITORING WELL



Total Depth: 85.0 FT
Installation Date: 5/1/2014
Inspector: M. McNamara
Contractor: Mateco
Driller: Gary Swift
Equipment: CME-55 track mounted ATV rig with 4-1/4" I.D. HSA to EOB.

Casing Diameter: 2"
Casing Length: 83.34'
Casing Type: PVC
Tip Elevation: 620.9
GPS Coordinates:
Screen Diameter: 2"
Screen Length: 5'
Screen Mesh: 0.007"
Screen Type: PVC

Well Type: MONITORING WELL

Notes:

MONITORING WELL LOG MW 13-060921-20.GPJ NTH CORPORATE.GDT 8/6/14

Attachment C

**Chain of Custody &
Monitoring Well Damage Report**



Chain of Custody Record

ALS ENVIRONMENTAL
 3352 1258th Avenue
 Holland, MI 49424
 (616) 399-6070

ALS Project Manager:

Les Arnold

ALS Work Order #:

Customer Information		Project Information					Parameter/Method Request for Analysis													
Purchase Order		Project Name					A													
Work Order		Project Number					B													
Company Name		Bill To Company					C													
Send Report To		Invoice Attn.					D													
Address		Address					E													
							F													
City/State/Zip		City/State/Zip					G													
Phone		Phone					H													
Cell		Fax					I													
e-Mail Address							J													
No.	Sample Description	Date	Time	Matrix	Pres.	# Bottles		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	Comments		
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				

Field Comments:

Sampler(s): Please Print & Sign	Shipment Method:	Required Turnaround Time: (Check Box) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Wk Days <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wk Days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wk Days <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wk Days <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
--	-------------------------	--

Relinquished by:	Date:	Time:	Received by:	Date:	Time:
-------------------------	--------------	--------------	---------------------	--------------	--------------

Relinquished by:	Date:	Time:	Received by:	Date:	Time:
-------------------------	--------------	--------------	---------------------	--------------	--------------

Logged by (Laboratory):	Date:	Time:	Checked by (Laboratory):	ALS Cooler ID	Cooler Temp
--------------------------------	--------------	--------------	---------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

QC Package:
 Level II: Standard QC
 Level III: Raw Data
 Level IV: SW846 Methods/CLP like
 Other: _____

Preservative Key: 1-HCl 2-HNO₃ 3-H₂SO₄ 4-NaOH 5-Na₂S₂O₃ 6-NaHSO₄ 7-Other 8-None (4°C)

Attachment D

Operating Procedures for the Water Level Indicator

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

ET-89

ELECTRIC TAPE

KECK TAPE GUARD

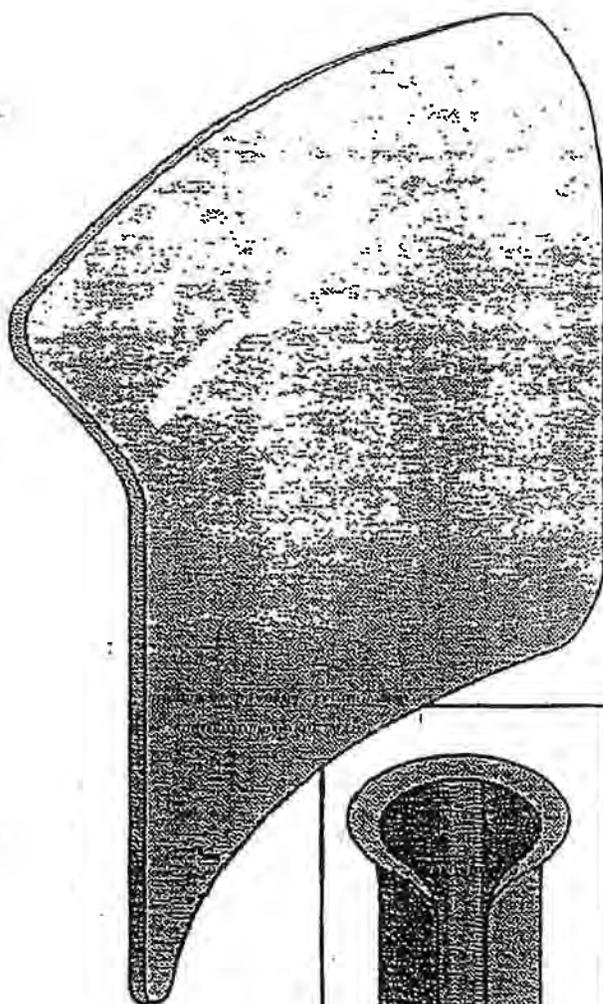
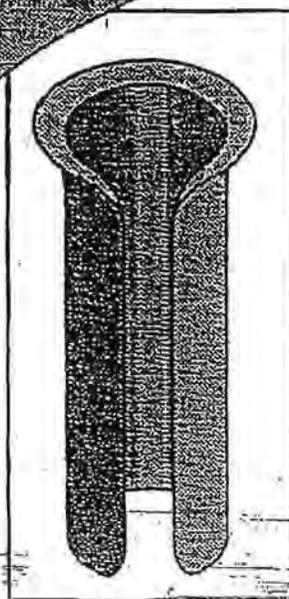


FIGURE 1
TAPE GUARD



The Keck "Tape Guard" was developed to protect instrumentation, tapes and sample tubing from the wearing edges of well casing. Made of smooth flexible polystyrene, the "Tape Guard" easily adapts to any 2" or 4" well.

Instructions

Simply compress the "Tape Guard" and insert

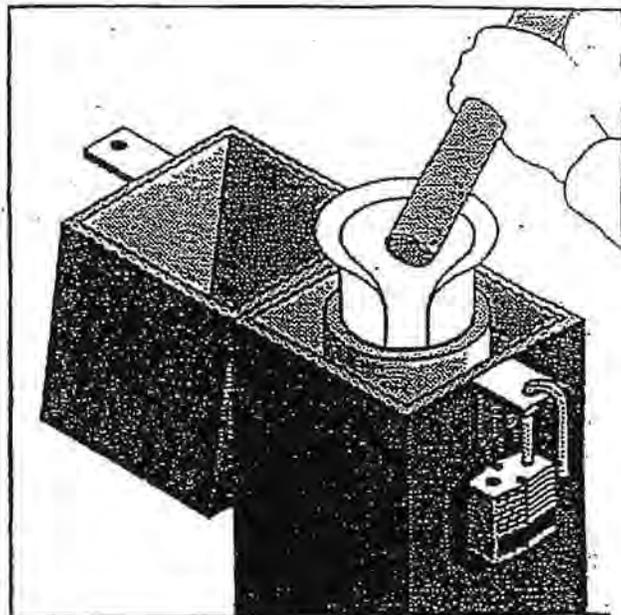


FIGURE 2
TAPE GUARD USAGE

into the opening of any 2" to 4" well pipe. Allow instrumentation, tubing or tape to ride on the smooth surface of the "Tape Guard" to prevent wear.

The Keck Instruments ET-89 is a portable reel mounted device used to accurately measure water levels in a borehole. Water levels are detected by a 5/8" O.D. stainless steel probe attached to a 100 FT. Tefzel coated engineer's tape. The tape is graduated in 100ths of a foot with metric divisions on the reverse side. The ET-89 relies on fluid conductivity to determine the presence of water and emits an audible signal with light. Controls include a sensitivity adjustment to eliminate false readings due to cascading water or casing effect and a battery test switch.

Operational Procedure

1. Turn the instrument "On" and check the battery voltage by pressing the "Batt Test" button. A dim red light indicates a low battery and should be replaced.
2. Lower the probe down the well to the water surface, the light and buzzer should be activated. At this point adjust the probe sensitivity counter-clockwise until the light and buzzer turn off.
3. With the probe still in contact with the water, adjust the probe sensitivity until the light and buzzer barely activate. In this setting the probe will detect water level and not be effected by condensation from the casing well.
4. Water level measurements can now be taken from the top of the casing.
5. After completion of water level measurements the device should be properly stored.

Maintenance and Cleaning Procedures

1. Remove the three faceplate screws.
2. Release the faceplate using the sensitivity knob to pull the components out of the reel.
3. Make note of the battery location on the circuit board and the position in reel cavity.
4. Remove the 9 volt battery from the connector by grasping the battery and the black connector. Replace with new battery.
5. Position the battery in the notch of the circuit board and align the battery with the recessed slot in the reel.
6. Place the faceplate in the reel and replace the three retaining screws. Do not over tighten these screws.

Decontamination and Cleaning

The ET-89 can be cleaned with any detergent or lab soap such as Liquinox that does not effect polypropylene. The reel should not be submerged at any time but can be wiped with a damp cloth.

Please call our technical staff if further assistance is required at 1-800-542-5681.

Attachment E
Summary of Monitoring Well Information

GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL INFORMATION

WELL ID	PROGRAM(S)	STRATUM SCREENED
OB-1A	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-2A	SWMA/MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-3	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-4	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-5	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-6/OB-56	SWMA/HWMA*	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-7	SWMA/MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-8/OB-60	SWMA/HWMA*	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-9	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-10	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-11A	SWMA/MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-12R	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-13/OB-57	SWMA/HWMA*	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-14	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-15	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-16	SWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-18	HWMA (WDI/MDWTP)	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-19R	HWMA (WDI/MDWTP)	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-20	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-21	HWMA(WDI/MDWTP)/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-22	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-23A	HWMA(WDI/MDWTP)/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-24	HWMA(WDI/MDWTP)/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-25	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-26A	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-27A	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-28	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-29	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-30	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-31AR	HWMA/MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-32	HWMA/MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-36	HWMA (WDI/MDWTP)	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-37	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-38	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-39	HWMA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-40R	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-41	MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-42	MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-43	MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-44	MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-45	SWMA/MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-46	MCIX	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-47	HWMA (WDI/MDWTP)	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-48	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-49	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-50	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-51A	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-52	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-53	HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-54	Future HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-55	Future HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
OB-58	Future HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; upper glacial sand
OB-59	Future HWMA/TSCA	Uppermost usable aquifer; lower bedrock
P-1	HWMA (MDWTP)	Upper shallow perched groundwater
P-2R	HWMA (MDWTP)	Upper shallow perched groundwater
P-3R	HWMA (MDWTP)	Upper shallow perched groundwater
P-4R	HWMA (MDWTP)	Upper shallow perched groundwater
P-5	HWMA (MDWTP)	Upper shallow perched groundwater
P-7	HWMA (MDWTP)	Upper shallow perched groundwater

* to become HWMA well when Cell G Phase 1 wells are abandoned

Attachment F

**WELL WIZARD
Dedicated Sampling Systems**

**Installation, Operation and Maintenance User's Guide
Part No 34999**

WELL WIZARD®

Dedicated sampling systems

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance User's Guide

Part No. 34999



6095 Jackson Rd.
P.O. Box 3726
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
800-624-2026 In Michigan 313-995-2547
In California 510-930-7610 or 800-366-7610

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCING WELL WIZARD.....	1-1
Dedicated Components	1-1
Sampling Pump	1-2
1100 Series Pumps	1-3
1200 Series Pumps	1-3
1500 Series Pumps	1-4
How Bladder Pumps Work	1-4
Pump Tubing	1-6
Inlet Screen	1-6
Well Cap	1-6
Pneumatic Static Water-Level Probe	1-7
Packer & Purge Pump	1-7
Portable Components	1-8
Cycle Controller	1-8
Model 3013 Automatic Controller	1-8
Model 3111 Automatic Controller/Compressor	1-10
Model 350 Electronic Controller	1-10
Water-Level Meter	1-10
Flow-Through Cell	1-11
QuickFilter	1-11
2. INSTALLING THE COMPONENTS.....	2-1
Before You Begin.....	2-1
Unpack the Components	2-2
Install the Inlet Screen.....	2-4
Screens for 1100 Series Pumps	2-4
Screens for 1200, 1300, & 1500 Series Pumps	2-4
Install an Optional Packer-Purge Mizer	2-5
Attach the Purge Mizer Cable to the Well Cap	2-6
Standard Cap	2-6
2120A 2-Inch Cap	2-7



Install the Discharge Tubing	2-8
Install the Inflation Tubing	2-8
Install the Air-Supply Tubing	2-9
Install the Basic Sampling Pump	2-10
Install an Optional Purge Pump-Purge Master	2-11
Attach the Tubing Bundle to the Pump	2-11
Lower Purge Master into the Well	2-12
Attach the Discharge Tubing to the Well Cap	2-12
Attach the Air-Supply Tubing to the Well Cap	2-13
Install the Well Cap	2-14
Install the Optional Water-Level Meter Probes	2-14
3. PURGING THE WELL	3-1
Measure the Water Level	3-1
With a Dedicated Water-Level Meter	3-1
Charge the Tank	3-2
Operate the Meter to Measure Water Levels	3-4
With a Portable Water-Level Meter	3-4
Purge Using the Sampling Pump	3-5
General Procedure for Purging	3-5
Detailed Procedure for Purging	3-6
Get Purging Started	3-6
Maximize the Pumping Rate	3-8
Purge Using Purge Mizer (packer)	3-10
Purge Using Purge Master (purge pump)	3-13
Connect the Discharge Tubing Elbow	3-13
Connect Purge Master	3-13
Set the Cycles	3-15
Maximize the Pumping Rate	3-16
Clear the Discharge Line	3-18
4. COLLECTING A SAMPLE	4-1
Adjust the Rate of Flow	4-1
Collect the Sample	4-2

5. INSTALLING A PUMP USING BULK TUBING.....	5-1
Get Ready	5-1
Cut Tubing to Length	5-1
Connect the Pump to the Tubing	5-2
Connect the Well Cap to the Tubing	5-3
Discharge Tubing	5-3
Air-Supply Tubing	5-3
Fittings	5-4
Install the Optional Components	5-4
Inlet Screen	5-4
Purge Mizer	5-4
Purge Master	5-5
Install the Pump	5-5
6. MAINTAINING YOUR WELL WIZARD SYSTEM	6-1
Maintain the Model 6010E Water-Level Meter	6-1
Change the Batteries	6-2
Calibrate the Water-Level Meter	6-2
Maintain Purge Master	6-3
Maintain the Model 350 Electronic Controller	6-4
General Care & Storage	6-4
Cold-Weather Usage	6-4
Batteries	6-4
Battery Testing	6-5
Battery Replacement	6-5
Install or Replace Well-Cap Tubing Ferrules in a Typical Well Cap	6-6
Unscrew Fitting Caps & Expose Ferrules	6-6
Discard Tubing & Ferrule, Save Cap for Re-Use	6-7
Re-Attach the Fitting Caps	6-8
Re-Connect the Tubing	6-8



Install or Replace Pump Connectors 6-10
 Stainless Steel Connectors 6-10
 Purge Master Barb-and-Clamp Connectors 6-12
 Polypropylene Connectors 6-13

APPENDIX A. SPECIFICATIONS A-1
 Standard Controller/Compressor A-1
 High-Pressure Controller/Compressor A-2
 Well Wizard Equipment Configurations A-2
 Sampling System Type A A-3
 Sampling System Type B A-4
 Sampling System Type C A-5
 Sampling System Type D A-6
 Sampling System Type E A-7
 Sampling System Type F A-8
 Sampling System Type G A-9
 Sampling System Type H A-10
 Sampling System Type I A-11
 Sampling System Type J A-12
 Sampling System Type K A-13
 Sampling System Type L A-14

APPENDIX B. MY WELL WIZARD IS BROKEN: WHAT TO DO B-1
 Perform These Three Checks B-1
 Check Controller Cycling and Pressure B-2
 Check Cycle Length Adjustment B-2
 Check for Sufficient Discharge Volume B-2
 Call QED, if Necessary B-3

APPENDIX C. DRAWINGS & PARTS LISTS C-1
 P1101H Assembly C-2
 ST1101P Assembly C-4
 ST1101PF Assembly C-6
 T1100 Assembly C-8
 P1201 Assembly C-10

P1201H Assembly C-12
 T1200 Assembly C-14
 P1500 Assembly C-16
 T1500 Assembly C-18
 350 Controller C-20
 3013 Controller C-24
 3013H Controller C-28
 3013UH Controller C-32
 3020 Compressor C-36

APPENDIX D. WELL WIZARD WARRANTY D-1
 Limits and Conditions D-1
 Remedy D-2
 Exclusions D-3
 Applicability D-3
 Liability Limits D-4
 Defective Product D-4
 Responsibility of the Purchaser D-5



INTRODUCING WELL WIZARD

To monitor the quality of ground water, you need an efficient way to collect unbiased samples. Well Wizard is a total system for meeting all your ground water monitoring needs—with the flexibility to meet your special requirements. This chapter describes the components of the Well Wizard system.

The Well Wizard system includes both *dedicated* and *portable* components. The water-contacting components are *dedicated*; you permanently install them in each well. The control elements are *portable*; you transport them from well to well.

Dedicated Components

Dedicated Well Wizard components include:

- A sampling pump.
- Pump tubing.
- An optional inlet screen.
- A well cap.
- An optional pneumatic static water-level probe.
- An optional packer.
- An optional purge pump.

The following sections describe these components.

Sampling Pump

A Well Wizard sampling pump is an air-actuated bladder pump that you permanently position in the well.

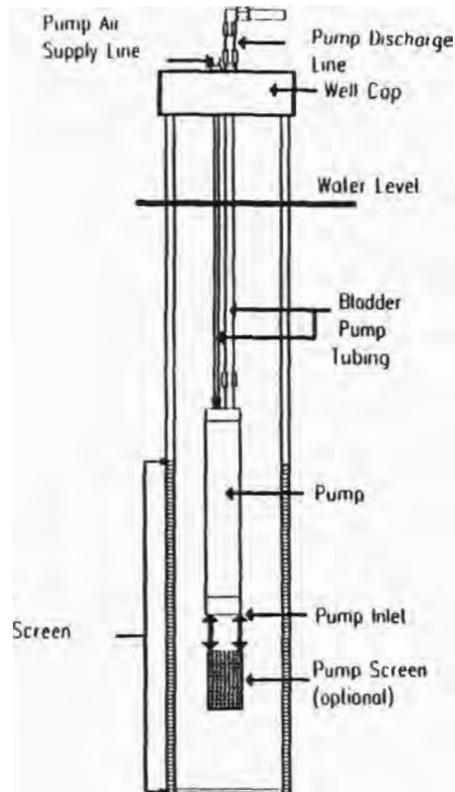


Figure 1-1: Well Wizard Pump Installed in a Well

As Figure 1-1 shows, you normally position the pump inlet midway in the screen section of the well, suspending it by two tubes that supply air to the pump and convey the water sample to the well cap. Whenever possible, pumps are shipped already preassembled to the tubing and the well cap assembly.

Several types of Well Wizard bladder pumps are available.

1100 Series Pumps

The 1100 series pumps include four major components:

- Upper-end check valve assembly (polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or Teflon™).
- Lower-end check valve assembly (PVC or Teflon).
- Bladder cartridge (Teflon).
- Pump body (PVC or Teflon).

You can totally disassemble this pump without tools by unscrewing each end cap and pushing the bladder cartridge out of the pump body (for more information, refer to the instructions included with the field-replaceable bladder kit). The weep hole on the water-discharge fitting aids cold-weather operation by allowing the water discharge line to drain after use.

1200 Series Pumps

The 1200 series pumps include two major components:

- Bladder cartridge assembly (either Teflon and stainless steel or PVC and stainless steel).
- Pump body (stainless steel).

You can partially disassemble this pump (for more information, refer to the instructions included with the field-replaceable bladder kit). The pump body covers the weep hole on the upper portion of the bladder cartridge to aid cold-weather operation, so you may sometimes see water dribble from the pump body.

1500 Series Pumps

The 1500 series pumps are the same as the 1200 series Well Wizard pumps except that they are much longer. They're available in stainless steel with PVC or stainless steel with Teflon. Also known as *Power Pumps*, these pumps save you from needing both a purge pump and a sampling pump in deep wells with moderate purge volumes, by delivering higher flow rates.

How Bladder Pumps Work

The bladder pump has two alternating cycles (refer to Figure 1-2):

- During the discharge cycle, air forced into the space between the pump body and the pump bladder squeezes the water inside the bladder into the exit/entrance holes of the fill rod. As air pressure increases, liquid—having no place else to go—is forced up the discharge line and to the surface. The bottom check ball is forced down by the air pressure in the pump; this seals the inlet so that no water can enter the bladder chamber.
- During the refill cycle, with no air pressure holding it down, the water pressure pushes the bottom check ball up, allowing the water to reenter the bladder chamber. The bladder expands as it refills with water. The top check ball seals because of the force of the water pressure in the discharge tubing.

Caution: Although you can operate a Well Wizard pump dry without damaging it, the bladder can be punctured if you pump sand. So be sure to use an inlet screen in wells with high sand and sediment content, or when the inlet of the pump is placed within 2 feet of the bottom of the well. Remember, the Well Wizard 10-year warranty is void if you don't use an inlet screen.

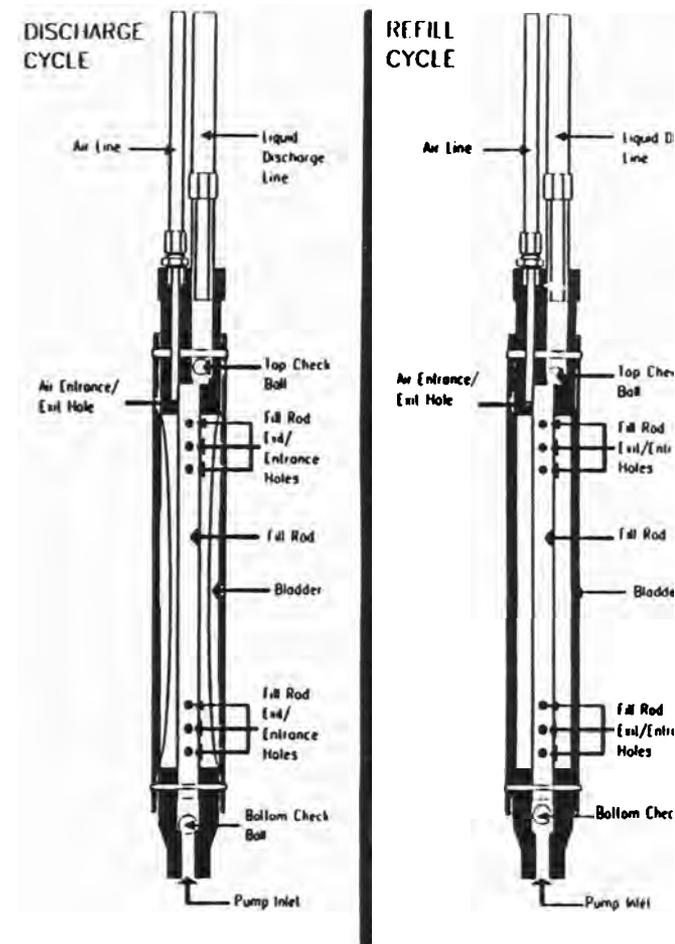


Figure 1-2: Bladder Pump Cycles

Pump Tubing

A ground water sample is only as good as the tubing it runs through. Your Well Wizard was shipped with one of the following types of superior-quality tubing:

- Polyethylene.
- Teflon-lined polyethylene.
- Teflon.

Most tubing is supplied as a bonded pair (air supply and discharge), to save time and avoid tube entanglement.

Unless your order specified that you wanted *bulk* tubing, the tubing for your Well Wizard bladder pump is pre-cut to the correct length for your well. If you also have a Purge Miser, you'll need to fit and trim its tubing; if you have a Purge Master, that tubing is pre-cut but not connected to the pump or cap. Instructions for these procedures are in Chapter 2, "Installing the Components."

Inlet Screen

An inlet screen can protect the bladder in your Well Wizard pump by preventing sand from contacting the bladder. If you install a screen on your dedicated Well Wizard bladder pump, QED warrants the pump for a full 10 years.

Well Cap

You fit a well cap to the top of the well casing to suspend the pump and tubing. There are two terminal fittings inside the basic well cap (see Figure 1-3):

- A compression *through fitting* for the discharge line.

- A short brass *quick-connect nipple* for the pump air-supply line.

The *protected* well cap has a lid with a lock pin. You can record well identification and reference date information on the cap label. The *unprotected* well cap is meant for wells located within a user-supplied protected standpipe.

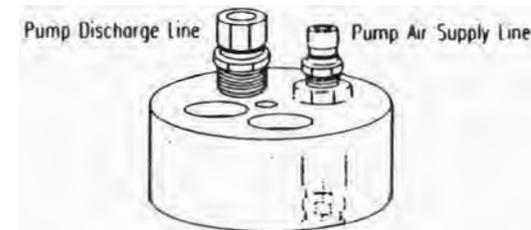


Figure 1-3: Well Cap

Pneumatic Static Water-Level Probe

You can permanently mount an *optional* static water-level probe inside the well. Then you can use a portable instrument to pneumatically measure the submergence of the probe.

Packer & Purge Pump

In conjunction with dedicated Well Wizard sampling pumps, you can install an *optional* packer (Purge Miser) or purge pump (Purge Master) to shorten well purge times in any size well over 2 inches in diameter:

- A Purge Miser packer inflates to seal off the sampling zone from the remainder of the water column. A *tandem* Purge Miser combined with a standard Purge Miser and a sampling pump lets you seal off both *above* and *below* the sampling zone.

- A Purge Master purge pump saves purge time in wells that contain a large volume of water to be purged before ground water sampling. This pump operates on a gas-displacement principle that results in high flow rates. However, because drive air contacts the well water, you don't also use this pump for sampling—you use the Well Wizard bladder pump instead.

Portable Components

Portable Well Wizard components include a cycle controller, water-level meter, disposable sample filters, and a flow-through cell.

Cycle Controller

A cycle controller controls operation of the Well Wizard pump by regulating the air flow from a compressed-gas source to the pump. Figure 1-4 shows the control panel from a typical Well Wizard cycle controller. Several controllers are available.

Model 3013 Automatic Controller

When connected to an appropriate compressed-gas source, the Model 3013 Automatic Controller alternately pressurizes then vents the air-supply line to the pump, allowing the pump to discharge, then fill with water. Using two timers, you can separately adjust the duration of the discharge pumping and venting cycles to maximize the pumping rate. The timers have a range of a fraction of 1 second to 2 minutes. A separate control lets you reduce the flow rate for sample collection.

Because this controller is pneumatically operated, it requires no electrical power supply. QED recommends that the compressed-gas sources be of high quality, such as breathing air or air from an oil-less compressor like the one offered in the Well Wizard product line.

WARNING! Do not apply pressure greater than 120 psi to the standard controller. Higher pressures may create hazardous conditions and will void your Well Wizard system warranties. However, higher air-flow-rate and higher pressure versions are available.

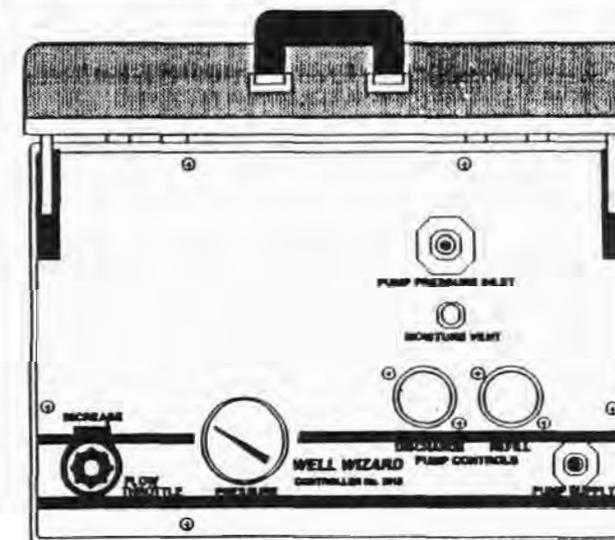


Figure 1-4: Typical Well Wizard Cycle Controller Control Panel

Model 3111 Automatic Controller/Compressor

The Model 3111 Automatic Controller/Compressor is a self-contained, cart-mounted unit that combines a compressor with a 3013 Automatic Controller. Its air-cooled gasoline engine drives a 100 psi oil-less compressor. This is a convenient, easily transportable compressed-air source.

WARNING! Do not apply pressure greater than 120 psi to the controller. Higher pressures may create hazardous conditions and will void your Well Wizard system warranties. However, higher air-flow-rate and higher pressure versions are available.

Model 350 Electronic Controller

Because the Model 350 Electronic Controller is electronic, it's also lightweight. Beyond that, this controller works essentially the same as the 3013 Automatic Controller, except that its timers have a narrower range.

Water-Level Meter

QED offers two approaches to portable static water-level measurement:

- The **pneumatic water-level approach** uses a portable battery-operated meter to measure the submergence of the dedicated probe. You calibrate the meter when you install it, and periodically after that. Batteries and a refillable compressed-gas charge from the pump controller output power the meter.
- The **electronic water-level approach** uses a portable conductivity probe attached to a calibrated tape. A light shines and a buzzer sounds when the probe touches the water surface. You lower this probe into each successive well.

Flow-Through Cell

Purge Saver is QED's *optional* flow-through cell. It simultaneously uses four probes to measure the pH balance, conductivity, temperature, and dissolved oxygen content of purge water. Purge Saver lets you know when it's okay to sample—generally saving you from spending a lot of time and from removing large volumes of water. If you have Purge Saver, for information about how to operate and maintain it, refer to the separate Purge Saver documentation.

QuickFilter

To ensure accurate samples of dissolved metals, you can use an *optional* QED QuickFilter. It removes solids larger than 0.45 micron. Because QuickFilters are disposable—you use one for each sampling event—there's no need to try to clean or decontaminate the filter from well to well.



2

INSTALLING THE COMPONENTS

If you've received a set of preassembled dedicated components, you'll find that unpacking them and installing them is easy when you follow the instructions in this chapter. Because not everyone needs to read the whole chapter, the first section helps you decide which of the other sections you need to read.

If, instead of preassembled components, you've received unassembled components and bulk tubing, read Chapter 5, "Installing a Pump Using Bulk Tubing."

Before You Begin...

How many of the installation procedures in this chapter you need to follow depends entirely on which components you have. But everyone needs to refer to these sections:

- "Unpack the Components."
- "Install the Basic Sampling Pump."

To find out which of the other sections to read, take stock of what you have by referring to the stapled sheets titled "Downwell Equipment Build/Specifications Sheet(s)." These sheets—and any other instructions—are inside a box labelled "Instructions Enclosed," which is inside Box 1.

When you know what you have, refer to Table 2-1 to find out which sections of this chapter you need to read to install your specific set of components—and in what order:

Table 2-1: What to Read & In What Order

If you have	Read this	In this sequence
A sampling pump	"Unpack the Components"	First
Inlet screen	"Install the Inlet Screen"	After unpacking the components
Packer (Purge Mizer)	"Install an Optional Packer-Purge Mizer"	Before installing the basic pump
Purge pump (Purge Master)	"Install an Optional Packer-Purge Pump"	Before or after installing the basic sampling pump—refer to the "Downwell Equipment Build/Specifications Sheet(s)"
Water-level meter	"Install an Optional Water-Level Meter Probe"	After installing the basic pump and any packer or purge pump

Unpack the Components

Here's how to unpack the Well Wizard dedicated components.

1. If you need to install a Well Wizard system in more than one well, decide which well you want to do first. Then find the box of components with the correct well-identification number written on the outside of the box.

2. If you *don't* have a Purge Mizer, skip to Step 3; if you *do* have a Purge Mizer, get the following tools ready:
 - 2 8" adjustable crescent wrenches.
 - 2 12" adjustable crescent wrenches.
 - 1 Tubing cutter (supplied by QED).
3. Carry the box to the well site, then open the box, but don't touch anything yet.
4. Open the box, then, before unpacking the rest of the box, put on a pair of the latex gloves you find inside the box.

Caution: Touching well components with your bare hands can contaminate the components and degrade the quality of the samples obtained using the Well Wizard system. Always wear clean latex gloves when unpacking and installing a Well Wizard system, and at any other time when your hands might touch a water-contacting component.

5. Taking care to *not kink the tubing*, gently remove the plastic-wrapped pump and tubing from the box. A label on the package provides the well ID, cap, and tubing length. You may need this information later, so save the label.

Note: The plastic bag also contains the lab-clean certificate on which is recorded the pump batch serial number. Keep this tag for each pump you install. It's your proof that the pump is contaminant free—if you need to, you can call QED with the serial number to find out which lab certified the pump.

6. Open the plastic wrapping, then gently slide the pump out of the bag.

Install the Inlet Screen

Well Wizard bladder pumps have a 10-year warranty that is valid *only* if you use the appropriate inlet screen.

There are two types of inlet screen: one that you *thread* onto the pump inlet for 1100 series pumps, and one that you secure with *set screws* for 1200, 1300, and 1500 series pumps. The correct screen for each pump is usually included with the other components for the well—the box label tells you where to find the screen. The following sections describe how to install the two types of inlet screen.

Screens for 1100 Series Pumps

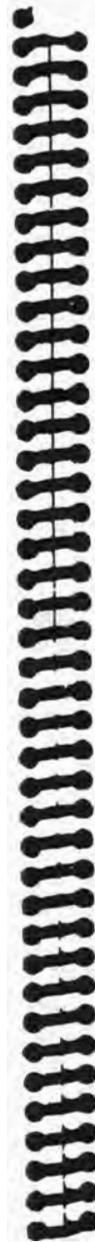
To install a screen on an 1100 series pump, follow these steps:

1. Still wearing the latex gloves, open the plastic wrapping, then remove the screen.
2. Thread the screen onto the male-threaded pump inlet, making sure the screen is firmly tight.

Screens for 1200, 1300, & 1500 Series Pumps

To install a screen on a 1200, 1300, or 1500 series pump, follow these steps:

1. Still wearing the latex gloves, open the plastic wrapping, then remove from the bag both the screen and the small plastic bag that contains spare set screws and a small Allen wrench.
2. Find the groove around the inlet end of the stainless steel pump body (the end opposite the air and water connectors), then slide the screen onto the bottom of the pump assembly, aligning the top rim of the screen with the top groove.



Note: If you have difficulty installing the screen, use the Allen wrench to loosen the set screws a little.

3. Using the Allen wrench, *lightly* tighten each of the set screws, then make sure the screws have engaged the groove.
4. Using the Allen wrench, *firmly* tighten each of the set screws.
5. Check to make sure the screen is secure.

Install an Optional Packer–Purge Mizer

If you have a Well Wizard sampling system with Purge Mizer, it was shipped with the Purge Mizer *support cable* and *three tubing connections* loose at the cap, to allow you to adjust the length of the various tubes to exactly fit your well. To finish installing these, complete the steps in the following sections before completing the steps in “Install the Basic Sampling Pump,” later in this chapter. As a guideline, at the end of Purge Mizer installation, you want to have the Purge Mizer cable *taut* and the tubing just slightly *slack*—so the cable bears the weight of the pump. Note that there are always several inches of inflation tubing left that must later be trimmed, but still left slack, to avoid kinking.

Note: If you don't understand how to use the compression style fittings described in the following sections, refer to the instructions in “Install or Replace Pump Connectors” in Chapter 6, “Maintaining Your Well Wizard System.”

Attach the Purge Mizer Cable to the Well Cap

How you attach the Purge Mizer support cable to the well cap depends on whether you have a standard cap or a 2120A 2-inch cap. The following sections describe both procedures

Standard Cap

If you have a Purge Mizer and a standard cap (with support bar), follow these steps to attach the support cable to the cap.

- 1 Push the threaded terminal through the cap far enough that the support bar can spin freely on it.
- 2 Spin the bar down to the bottom threads of the terminal.
- 3 Lower the bar onto the cap, between the cap fittings.

The result should resemble Figure 2-1.

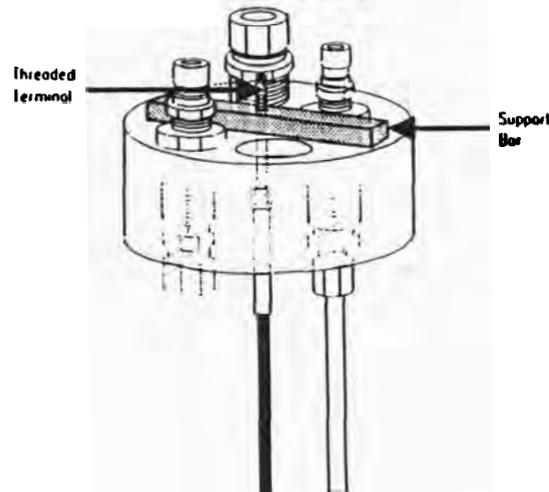


Figure 2-1: Installing Cable on a Standard Cap

2120A 2-Inch Cap

If you have a Purge Mizer and a 2120A 2-inch cap, follow these steps to attach the Purge Mizer support cable to the cap

- 1 With the support bracket between the sides of the strap fork, slide the clevis pin through the holes
- 2 Slide the cotter pin through the clevis pin
3. Secure the cotter pin by bending the ends

The result should resemble Figure 2-2

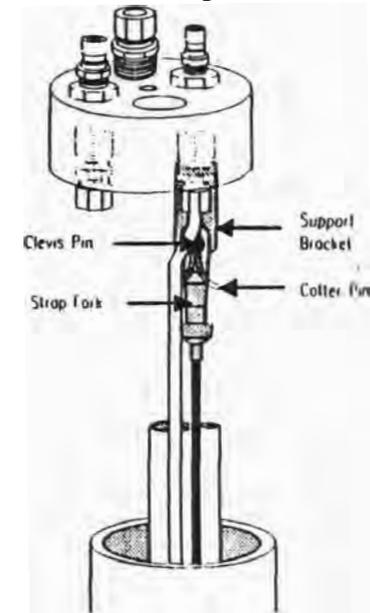


Figure 2-2: Installing Cable on a 2120A 2-Inch Cap

Install the Discharge Tubing

To install the discharge tubing, follow these steps.

1. Pull or push the 1/2-inch discharge tubing through its fitting, adjusting it until it's slightly *less* taut than the Purge Mizer support cable—leaving about 1-1/2 feet extending above the well cap.

Caution: For now, don't cut off the approximately 1-1/2 feet of excess tubing that extends above the well cap. Wait until Step 3 in "Install the Well Cap," later.

2. With a wrench, hold the base of the through fitting and, with another wrench, tighten the fitting nut until firm.

Install the Inflation Tubing

To install the Purge Mizer inflation tubing, follow these steps.

1. Determine the length of 1/8-inch Purge Mizer inflation tubing needed to extend completely into the compression style fitting on the underside of the cap or cap plate while leaving the tubing *less* taut than the Purge Mizer support cable.

Caution: Measure with care. It's better to leave a little extra tubing prior to cutting than to cut off too much.

2. Use the tubing cutter to cut off the excess tubing.
3. Push the tubing fully into the fitting until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting.
4. On the top of the cap or cap plate, with a wrench, hold the brass anchor fitting in which the 1/8-inch Purge Mizer inflation tube fitting is installed.
5. Tighten the tubing fitting with the wrench until it's firm.

6. Turn the tubing fitting about three-quarters of a turn past *hand tight*—but don't tighten it enough to crush the Purge Mizer tubing.

Install the Air-Supply Tubing

To install the air-supply tubing, follow these steps.

1. Determine the length of 1/4-inch air-supply tubing needed to extend completely into the brass 1/4-inch compression fitting on the underside of the cap or cap plate while leaving the tubing *less* taut than the Purge Mizer support cable.

Caution: Measure with care. It's better to leave a little extra tubing prior to cutting than to cut off too much.

2. Use the tubing cutter to cut off the excess tubing.
3. Push the tubing into the fitting until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting.
4. On the top of the cap or cap plate, with a wrench, hold the brass anchor fitting in which the 1/4-inch air-supply tubing is installed.
5. Tighten the tubing fitting with another wrench until it's hand tight.
6. Turn the tubing fitting one and one-quarter turns *past* hand tight.

Install the Basic Sampling Pump

Depending on the length of the tubing and whether your pump includes a Purge Mizer or a Purge Master, it may be easiest for two people to install the pump—but one person often can do it. To install the pump, follow these steps.

Caution: Make sure that you don't bring the tubing or other pump components in contact with the ground or any other surface. It's often helpful to spread out a polypropylene tarp next to the well during installation.

1. Still wearing the latex gloves, if you have a protected well cap, mark any necessary information—such as well ID and depth—on the label inside the well cap.
2. Slowly lower the pump into the well while uncoiling the tubing bundle, until the entire length of tubing is in the well.

Note: If you don't have a Purge Mizer, skip Step 3.

3. What you do in this step depends on which components you have:
 - If you have just the basic sampling pump, either anchor the well cap in position or leave it loosely attached.
 - If you have a *Purge Mizer*, lower the cap on the well. Then, leaving 1 inch or a little more, cut off the remaining tubing (about 1-1/2 feet) and attach it to the sample elbow. You can store the elbow and tubing in one of the unused holes in the cap plate.
 - If you have a *Purge Master* that you haven't yet installed, proceed with the instructions in "Install an Optional Purge Pump–Purge Master."

2-10

Install an Optional Purge Pump–Purge Master

If you have a Well Wizard sampling system with Purge Master, although the tubing is cut to the correct length for your well, you need to install the tubing when you install the pump. Refer to the "Downwell Equipment Build/ Specifications Sheet(s)" to see whether to install your sampling pump or your purge pump first.

The following sections tell you how to install Purge Master

Attach the Tubing Bundle to the Pump

Follow these steps to install the Purge Master tubing bundle.

1. Get the following tools ready:
 - 2 12"/300 mm adjustable crescent wrenches
 - 1 Tubing cutter (supplied by QED)
2. Make sure that both the 3/4-inch and the 1/2-inch fitting nuts on the top of the pump are loose.
3. Holding one end of the tubing bundle, press a 1/2-inch and a 3/4-inch tubing insert into the corresponding tubing.
4. Loosening the nuts as necessary, push the tubing into the 3/4-inch and 1/2-inch fittings on the top of the pump, as follows:
 - Push the larger tubing into the 3/4-inch fitting until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting.
 - Push the smaller tubing into the 1/2-inch fitting until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting.
5. With a wrench, tighten the 3/4-inch fitting nut hand tight.
6. With a wrench, hold the fitting base, then turn the 3/4-inch fitting nut one additional turn *past* hand tight.

2-11

7. With a wrench, tighten the 1/2-inch fitting nut hand tight.
8. With a wrench, hold the fitting base, then turn the 1/2-inch fitting nut one additional turn *past* hand tight.

Lower Purge Master into the Well

To lower the Purge Master into the well, follow these steps.

1. Lift the cap plate or unprotected cap out of the well and let it hang off to one side.
2. Lower the pump into the well slowly while uncoiling the tubing bundle—until there's about 3 feet of tubing left.

Attach the Discharge Tubing to the Well Cap

To attach the discharge tubing to the well cap, follow these steps.

1. With the large fitting nut on the *top* of the cap plate or unprotected cap loose, push the discharge tubing through its fitting—leaving about 1-1/2 feet extending above the cap.

Caution: For now, don't cut off the approximately 1-1/2 feet of excess tubing that extends above the fitting. Wait until Step 3 in "Install the Well Cap," later.

2. If you have a cap that has a fitting nut on the underside, with a wrench, tighten the fitting nut on the underside hand tight.
3. With a wrench, hold the fitting base.
4. Turn the fitting nut one additional turn *past* hand tight.

Attach the Air-Supply Tubing to the Well Cap

To attach the air-supply tubing to the well cap, follow these steps.

1. Loosen the 1/2-inch fitting nut on the top of the cap or cap plate.
2. Referring to Figure 2-3, estimate where to cut the air-supply tubing so that it contacts the shoulder inside the 1/4-inch air fitting on the underside of the cap or plate—leaving a little bit of slack (the 3/4-inch tubing should provide the main support for the pump).

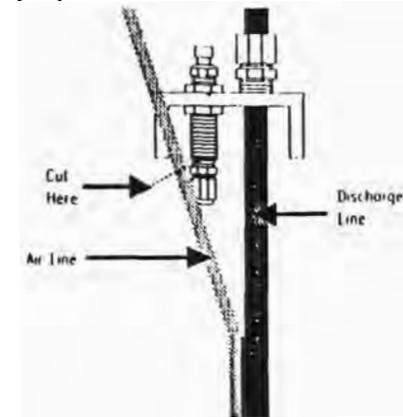


Figure 2-3: Where to Cut the Tubing

3. Cut the air-supply tubing according to your calculation in Step 2.
4. Push the air-supply tubing into the fitting until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting.
5. With a wrench, tighten the fitting nut hand tight.
6. With a wrench, hold the fitting base.
7. Turn the fitting nut one additional turn *past* hand tight.

Install the Well Cap

To install the well cap, follow these steps

1. If you want to prevent debris (such as rust from the protective casing) from getting on the well cap and into the well, fit a plastic bag over the well cap.
2. Lower the cap or cap plate on the well.
3. Making sure that you allow room to install the discharge elbow so that the elbow clears the top edge of any unprotected cap or protective casing, trim off the excess 1-1/2 feet of discharge tubing using the tubing cutter.
4. Store the sample elbow and tubing in the spare hole in the cap, if you want to.

Install the Optional Water-Level Meter Probes

If your Well Wizard system includes the Model 6010E Electronic/Pneumatic Water-Level meter, the following steps describe how to install the probe. Refer to Figure 2-4 as you follow the steps.

Caution: Ensure that the static water level in the well has returned to its natural level after any recent purging or sampling or displacement due to equipment installation. In wells that recover very slowly, water displacement during new-equipment installation may temporarily alter the true static water level of the well.

1. Measure the current static water level in the well (C in Figure 2-4), then record it using your traditional method.

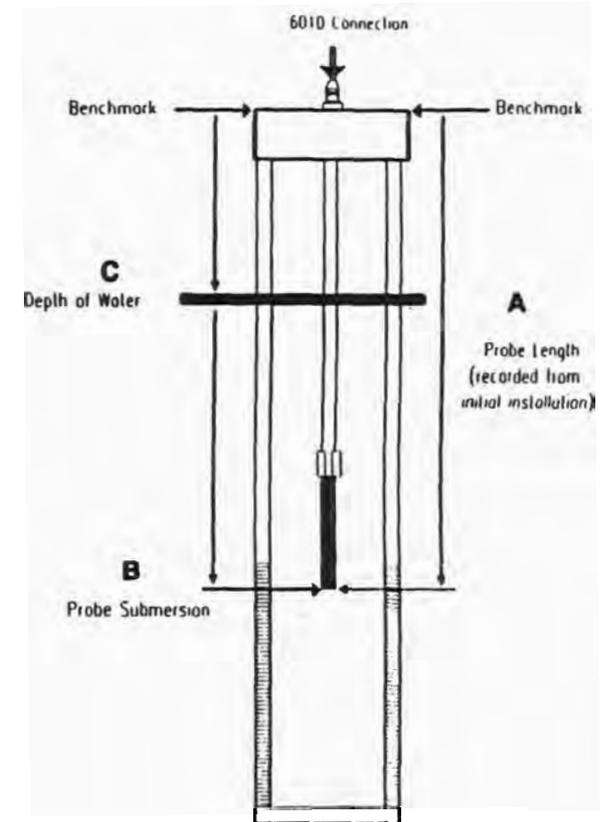


Figure 2-4: Measurements for Probe Installation

2. Review the historic static water-level fluctuations to determine whether the current reading reflects a good starting point for water-level probe location. Ideally, the probe should be submerged about 10 to 12 feet below the *mean static level*.
3. Decide where you want to locate the water-level probe.

Caution: Although 10 to 12 feet below the mean static level is an *ideal* submergence for the probe, you *must* submerge the probe at least 1 foot but not more than 25 feet, because the meter can't display depths outside this range.

4. Measure and cut the 1/4-inch probe tubing to the length you calculated.
5. Attach the tubing to the probe assembly, then, to avoid an air leak and false readings, tighten it carefully using two wrenches.
6. Lift up the cap or plate, then lower the probe and tubing into the well.
7. Attach the probe tubing to the 1/4-inch compression fitting under the cap or plate, then tighten it using two wrenches.
8. Lower the cap or plate back into position on the well casing.
9. Determine the probe submergence. To find out how to do that, refer to Chapter 3, "Purging the Well," and read the section about measuring the water level with a dedicated water-level meter.
10. Add the static water level depth you measured in Step 1 to the submergence reading you determined in Step 9 (A in the drawing), to determine the probe location.
11. Record the probe length (A) and the measured calibration static water level determined in Step 1, for use in all future water-level depth calculations.
12. Apply the new probe submergence readings to the calibration to determine the new static water level.



PURGING THE WELL

Before sampling, you need to purge the well according to your approved sampling plan. This chapter tells you how to:

- Measure the water level using either a dedicated or a portable water-level meter.
- Purge the well using:
 - Just the sampling pump.
 - The sampling pump *and* Purge Mizer (packer).
 - Just Purge Master (purge pump).
- Maximize the pumping rate for both a sampling pump and Purge Master.

Measure the Water Level

Before you purge the well, you normally check the static water level. You can do that with either a dedicated or a portable water-level meter, as described in the following sections.

With a Dedicated Water-Level Meter

If you have a Model 6010E Electronic/Pneumatic Water-Level meter, to measure the water level, first you charge the air tank, then you use the water-level meter to measure the water level. The following sections tell you how.

Note: Rapid temperature changes adversely affect water-level meter operation. The best approach is to store the meter at the temperature in which you will use it. If this isn't possible, move the unit to the appropriate temperature at least 45 minutes before you want to use it to allow the temperature to stabilize. Then you can expect the accuracy to be as follows:

- 40 to 120° F ambient air temperatures: +/-0.01 feet.
- -20 to 40° F ambient air temperatures: +/-0.02 feet.

Charge the Tank

1. As shown in Figure 3-1, attach the black driver-controller hose to the controller.
2. As also shown in the figure, attach the red air-supply line from the PUMP SUPPLY connector on the controller to the TANK RECHARGE fitting, to charge the internal air tank to 100 psi.
3. Set the controller DISCHARGE timer for the maximum discharge time (F on the Model 3013 and 5 O'CLOCK on the Model 350).
4. Set the REFILL timer for the minimum refill time (A on the Model 3013 and about 9 O'CLOCK for the Model 350).
5. Start the compressed-air source.
6. Let the controller cycle until the 6010E pressure gage reads 80 to 100 psi.

Caution: Do not apply pressure greater than 120 psi to the controller. Higher pressures may create hazardous conditions and will void your Well Wizard system warranties.

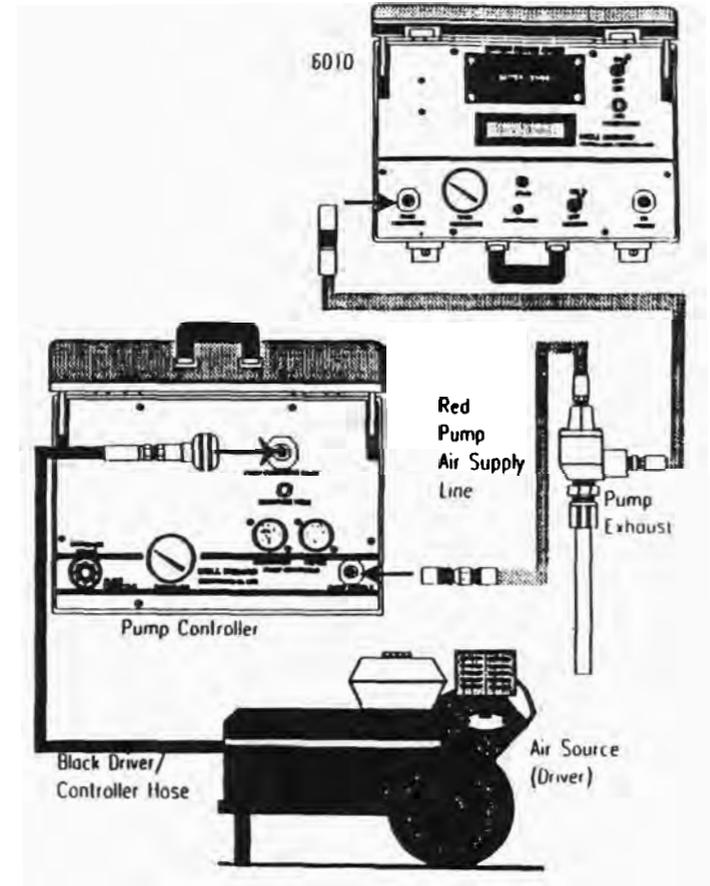


Figure 3-1: Attaching the Hoses

Operate the Meter to Measure Water Levels

1. Set the **SENSOR** switch to **ON**.
2. When the message reads **Attach to Well**, attach the clear air tubing from the **TO PROBE** fitting to the mating well cap connection.
3. Set the **AIR** switch to **ON**.
4. Press **START** once.
5. Press **AIR PRE-CHARGE** until the display shows the highest reading—you see the numbers increase, then stabilize at the highest reading.
6. Wait for the message to read **Probe Submersion Depth** (this is "B" in the diagram on the face of the meter), then record the reading when the depth stabilizes.
7. Move the **AIR** and the **SENSOR** switches to **OFF**.
8. Subtract the reading for **Probe Submersion Depth** ("B" in the diagram on the meter) from the known **Probe Submergence** ("A" in the diagram on the meter), established during probe installation (read about installing an optional water-level meter probe in Chapter 2, "Installing the Components"). The result is the depth of the static water-level probe.

With a Portable Water-Level Meter

If you have a portable water-level meter, follow these steps to measure the water level.

1. Still wearing the latex gloves, remove the black 1/2-inch square-head hole plug from the well cap.

Note: If you don't see the black square-head screw, the sample tube may be stored in the opening. If so, remove it instead.

2. Insert the probe of the water-level meter through the opening, then unroll the probe tape into the well.

3. When the light shines and the buzzer sounds, the probe has contacted water. Write down or remember the depth to the static water level by reading the length shown on the tape, so you can refer to it when you're purging the well.
4. Remove the probe from the well, then replace the black square-head screw (or the sample tube and elbow).

Purge Using the Sampling Pump

To purge the well using just a Well Wizard sampling pump, you can follow either the general procedure described in the next section, *or* the steps in the more-detailed sections that follow.

Note: If you have a *Purge Mizer (packer)* as well as a sampling pump, follow the steps in "Purge Using Purge Mizer (packer)," before proceeding with these steps. If you have a *Purge Master (purge pump)*, follow the steps in "Purge Using Purge Master (purge pump)," you don't need the steps in this section.

General Procedure for Purging

Here are the general steps to follow for purging

1. Start the compressor.
2. Hook up the hoses.
3. Set both timers on **C** for the Model 3013 or about **9 O'CLOCK** for the Model 350.
4. Turn the yellow **FLOW THROTTLE** control knob completely clockwise, to make sure the pressure is as high as it will go.

If Steps 1 through 4 don't give you enough information, you may want to follow the steps in the following section *instead*, because they provide much more detail.

Detailed Procedure for Purging

The following sections provide the detailed steps for purging.

Get Purging Started

1. Considering the depth and size (diameter) of the well, calculate the number of gallons to be purged to comply with your approved sampling plan.
2. Start the compressor engine.

But don't connect the red air-supply line to the Well Wizard controller yet. Instead, follow Steps 3 and 4 carefully.

3. As shown in Figure 3-2, connect the short end of the red pump air-supply line to the pump connector on the well cap.
4. Connect the long end of the red pump air-supply line to the PUMP SUPPLY connector on the Well Wizard controller.
5. Point the pump discharge line away from you.
6. Set both timers on C on the Model 3013 or at about 9 O'CLOCK on the Model 350.
7. Connect the black driver/controller hose to the PUMP PRESSURE INLET connector on the Well Wizard controller.

You'll notice loud hissing and honking sounds as air releases through the side of the Well Wizard controller housing and as air releases through the exhaust valve. This is normal.

Note: If the controller doesn't sound as though it is alternating between cycles (pressurizing then venting), shorten the cycle times by setting the REFILL and DISCHARGE timer knobs to A on the Model 3013 or at about 9 o'clock on the Model 350.

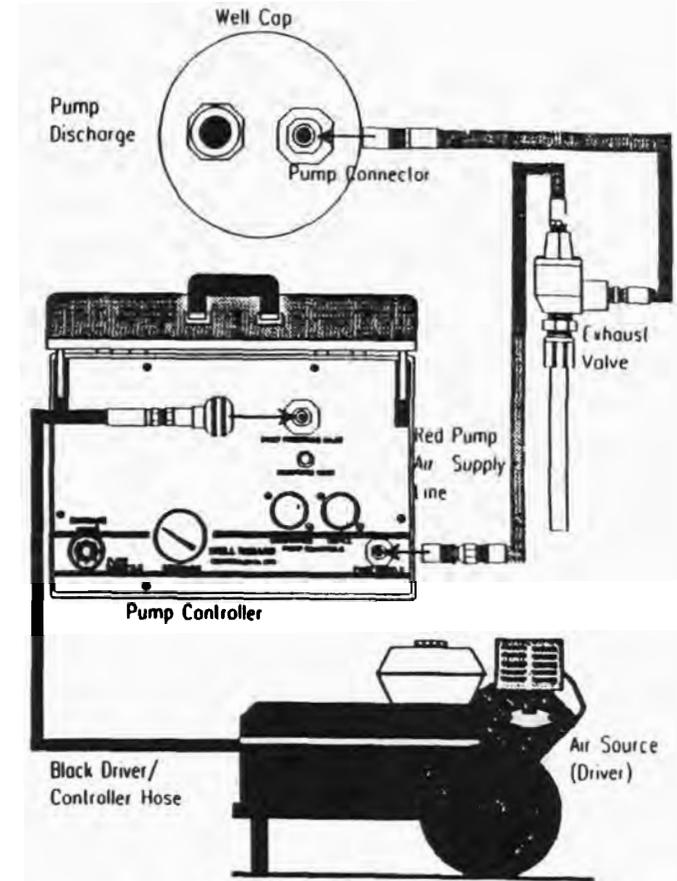


Figure 3-2: Connecting the Red Pump Air-Supply Line

After the venting noises stop, water flows from the pump discharge line as you begin to purge the well. The time required to actually begin discharge of water depends on the depth to the water—it may take several *seconds* or several *minutes*.

8. Check the air pressure on the **PRESSURE** gage on the Well Wizard controller. The pressure—which controls the flow rate—should be between 60 and 120 psi. If necessary, adjust the pressure using the **FLOW THROTTLE** control knob. Pull up on the yellow outer ring to unlock the throttle, adjust the setting, then push down to lock the throttle.
Turning the **FLOW THROTTLE** knob clockwise increases pressure; turning it counterclockwise decreases pressure.
9. To make well purging as efficient as possible, refer to the steps in "Maximize the Pumping Rate," next.
10. Every 15 minutes, press down (and hold down for 5 seconds) the silver **MOISTURE VENT** button on the Well Wizard controller. This expels accumulated moisture from the side of the controller. It's especially important to vent the moisture during humid conditions and very cold conditions.

Maximize the Pumping Rate

Purging a well can be a time-consuming process. By adjusting the **REFILL** and **DISCHARGE** timers, you can make well purging as efficient as possible—so that as soon as the venting cycle ends, the pump is completely full and the discharge begins, and vice versa.

To do that, as detailed in the following steps, you first make both cycle times *long*, to ensure that the pump will completely fill then completely empty. Then you shorten one time until you see an effect on volume; then you shorten the second time the same way.

1. Lift the yellow outer ring of the **FLOW THROTTLE** control, turn the knob fully clockwise, then push down to lock the control.

2. Turn the **DISCHARGE** and the **REFILL** timer knobs to **D** on the Model 3013 or **12 O'CLOCK** for the Model 350—a *long cycle time*.
3. Using a 1,000 ml graduated cylinder for measuring (1,500 ml for Model 1500 pumps), measure the volume of water discharged in one cycle. This is the maximum pump volume—remember what it is.

Note: For 1100 Series pumps, discharge volume should be 250 - 350 ml; for 1200 Series pumps it should be 350 - 450 ml. If your discharge volume is less than this, try increasing the refill cycle time. If that doesn't work, try shortening the refill cycle time, especially in deeper wells. (In deeper wells with very little water, if the cycle is too long, the water may actually have time to bleed through the weep hole before it can be discharged.)

4. To achieve as short a refill time as possible *without losing any refill volume*, slightly decrease the **REFILL** timer setting (turn the knob *counterclockwise* about half a setting). Then measure the volume of water discharged in the next three cycles. Repeat this step until you notice a decrease in discharge water volume.
5. Increase the **REFILL** timer setting (turn the knob *clockwise*) enough to regain full discharge volume. Refill is now set for maximum flow.
6. To achieve as short a discharge time as possible *without losing any discharge volume*, slightly decrease the **DISCHARGE** timer setting (turn the knob *counterclockwise*). Then measure the volume of water discharged in the next three cycles. Repeat this step until you notice a decrease in discharge water volume.
7. Increase the **DISCHARGE** timer setting (turn the knob *clockwise*) enough to regain full discharge volume. Discharge is now set for maximum flow.

Now you're purging efficiently.

Purge Using Purge Mizer (packer)

If you have a Purge Mizer, after you measure the water in the well, you inflate Purge Mizer, purge the well, then prepare for sampling.

Warning! Never inflate Purge Mizer outside of the well. Inflate Purge Mizer *only* when positioned at full depth in the well casing. Always deflate Purge Mizer after use.

To purge using Purge Mizer, follow these steps.

1. Couple the Purge Mizer control unit to the Purge Mizer air tubing fitting on the well cap (see Figure 3-3).
2. Couple the control unit to the short end of the red pump air-supply line connected to the Well Wizard controller.
3. Turn the **PRESSURE REGULATOR** knob fully counterclockwise.
4. Activate the compressed-gas source.

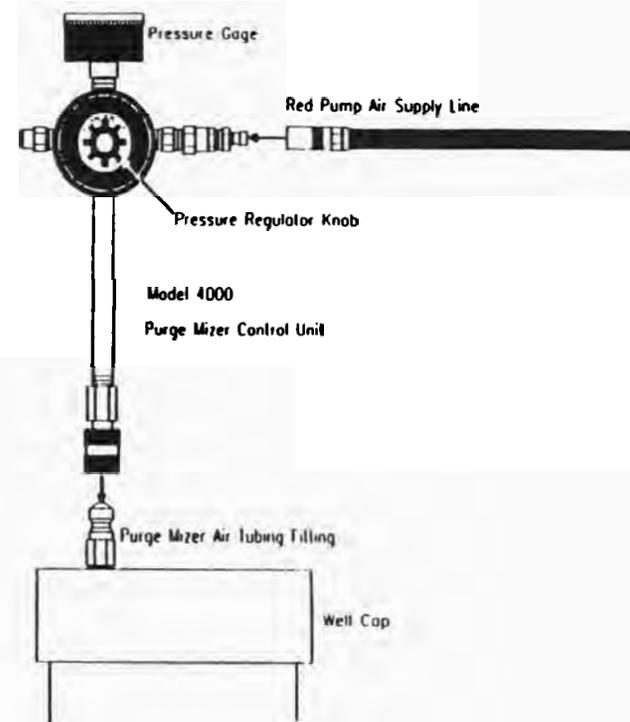


Figure 3-3: Coupling the Purge Mizer Control Unit

5. To fully inflate the Purge Mizer, slowly turn the **PRESSURE REGULATOR** knob on the Purge Mizer control unit clockwise to increase the pressure to the level recommended in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Recommended Pressure Levels

Purge Mizer Submergence (feet)	Inflation pressure (psf)
20	50
40	60
60	70
80	80
100	90

Note: The Purge Mizer inflates during the controller discharge cycle. To speed inflation, you can lengthen that cycle.

6. When you reach the correct pressure, disconnect the red air-supply hose. The Purge Mizer control unit check valve maintains the pressure.
7. Purge the well with the sampling pump as described in "Purge Using the Sampling Pump." If the pressure reading on the Purge Mizer control unit pressure gage remains steady, you know that Purge Mizer is operating correctly.

Purge Using Purge Master (purge pump)

If you have a Purge Master (purge pump), follow the steps in the following sections for high-rate purging.

Connect the Discharge Tubing Elbow

1. Connect the discharge tubing elbow to the 3/4-inch tubing protruding from the cap or cap plate.
2. Tighten the fitting nut with a wrench.
3. Direct the end of the tubing on the discharge elbow into the collection vessel.

Connect Purge Master

1. If you have a locking well cap, make sure the cap pin is engaged.
2. To achieve a short discharge cycle to start with, set the **DISCHARGE** timer knob at **A** on the Model 3013 or at about **9 O'CLOCK** on the Model 350.
3. Connect the short end of the red pump air-supply line to the quick-connect nipple on the cap or cap plate nearest to the white high-rate discharge fitting (see Figure 3-4).

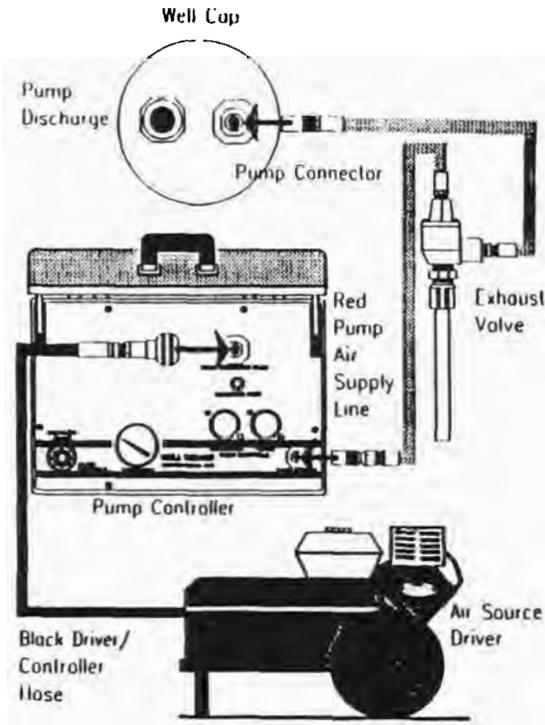


Figure 3-4: Connecting Purge Master

4. Connect the other end of the red pump air-supply line to the **PUMP SUPPLY** connector on the controller.
5. Not exceeding 125 psi, connect the black driver/controller hose to the **PUMP PRESSURE INLET** connector on the controller.

As purging begins, you'll notice loud hissing and honking sounds as air releases through the side of the Well Wizard controller housing and as air releases through the exhaust valve. This is *normal*. After the venting noises stop—from several seconds to several minutes—water flows from the pump discharge line as you begin to purge the well.

Note: If the controller doesn't sound as though it's alternating between cycles (pressurizing then venting), turn the **REFILL** and **DISCHARGE** timer knobs to shorten the cycles.

Set the Cycles

1. Use Tables 3-2 and 3-3 as guides to setting the **REFILL** and **DISCHARGE** timers, depending on the depth and submergence of the Purge Master in the well.

Table 3-2: Recommended Discharge Times

Pump Depth (ft.)	Discharge Time (sec.)
50	2.5
75	3.5
100	4.5

Table 3-3: Recommended Refill Times

Pump Depth (ft.)	Pump Submergence (ft)	Refill Time (sec.)
50	25	5.5
75	25	6.0
100	25	7.5
50	50	5.0
75	50	5.5
100	50	7.0

2. Turn the **FLOW THROTTLE** knob on the controller fully clockwise.

Maximize the Pumping Rate

Even with Purge Master, purging a well can be a time-consuming process. By adjusting the discharge and refill cycles, you can make well purging as efficient as possible.

1. With the pump operating, set the refill time *long* (about 11 O'CLOCK for Model 350 or C for Model 3013 in most cases—a higher setting if the well is shallow).
2. Referring to Table 3-4, set the discharge time *short* (1 second for wells shallower than 50 feet; 3 seconds for wells 50 to 100 feet, and 5 seconds for wells deeper than 100 feet). Water should begin to flow through the discharge line after 5 to 15 pumping cycles, depending on the depth of the well.

Table 3-4: Approximate Settings Versus Times

Model 350 Setting	Seconds	Model 3013 Setting
7 o'clock	1	A
	3	B
8 o'clock	3.5	-
9 o'clock	7	-
	9	C
10 o'clock	13	
11 o'clock	16.5	
12 o'clock	19.5	
	20	D
1 o'clock	22.5	
2 o'clock	26.5	
	31	E
3 o'clock	32	
4 o'clock	35.5	
5 o'clock	37	
	42	F

3. Measure the liquid discharged during one cycle. The volume of the liquid is less than the internal volume capacity of the pump.
4. Increase the discharge time *gradually* (turning the knob less than a full setting), letting the pump go through its cycle three to five times after each adjustment.
5. Repeat Step 4 until you see air bubbles coming through the discharge line.
6. Decrease the discharge time slightly to eliminate the air bubbles. The amount discharged per cycle is now close to the internal volume capacity of the pump—the *discharge* cycle is maximized.

Note: If air and water begin to shoot out *hard*, the discharge cycle time is too long. Set the discharge time short again, then repeat Step 4 using even smaller timer adjustments.

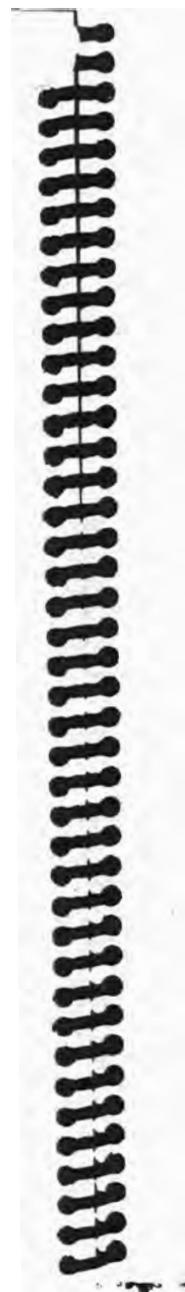
7. Decrease the refill time *gradually*, letting the pump cycle three to five times after each adjustment.
8. Repeat Step 6 until you see air bubbles coming through the discharge line.
9. Increase the refill time slightly to eliminate the bubbles. The amount of water discharged per cycle should still be close to the internal volume capacity of the pump—the *refill* cycle is maximized.

Note: If air and water begin to shoot out *hard*, the refill cycle time is too short. Set the discharge time long again, then repeat Step 4 using very small timer adjustments.

Clear the Discharge Line

During the winter in northern climates, to prevent the discharge tubing of your Purge Master from *freezing*, you need to clear the discharge line of standing water above the static water level.

1. Before disconnecting the air supply from Purge Master, set the discharge cycle time on the controller long enough to cause air to exit from the Purge Master discharge line.
2. Wait until all the water is blown out of the discharge tubing.



COLLECTING A SAMPLE

After you've purged the well, you're ready to sample. A slow flow rate is recommended in most sampling protocols. When you *slow* the flow from the pump, you also avoid spurts, sprays, and drips.

The following sections tell you how to adjust the rate of flow for sampling and how to collect the sample.

Adjust the Rate of Flow

When you collect a sample, you want a smooth, non-aerated flow. To get that kind of flow, follow these steps.

1. Turn the **FLOW THROTTLE** knob on the controller *counter-clockwise* to slow the flow.
2. If you want to use a QuickFilter to filter your sample, disconnect the air supply on the controller to stop the pump, attach the QuickFilter to the tubing following the instructions on the box, then re-connect the air-supply on the controller to re-start the pump.

Caution: To avoid housing or membrane failure and sample contamination, make sure the pressure does not exceed 60 psi.



- 3 If you purged the well using a Purge Master purge pump, reconnect the red pump air-supply line to the sampling pump, then make sure that you purge 1/2 to 1 gallon of water through the sampling pump. This ensures that you sample fresh well water.
- 4 Turn the DISCHARGE timer knob to **D** for the Model 3013 or to 12 o'clock for the Model 350, to lengthen the cycle (because it will take longer to get the full volume of the pump at the slower flow).
- 5 Continue adjusting the FLOW THROTTLE knob until the flow is completely smooth.

Collect the Sample

To collect the sample, follow these steps:

- 1 If you're using a QuickFilter, discard the initial volume of filtered sample (500 ml for Model FF8100, 1,000 ml for Model FF8200).
- 2 Direct the flow into the sample vessel.
- 3 Turn off the driver engine, then disconnect the hoses from the well cap.
- 4 If you have a Purge Mizer, turn down the regulator to relieve the pressure, then remove the Purge Mizer control unit. The Purge Mizer deflates automatically.

5

INSTALLING A PUMP USING BULK TUBING

This chapter is for you if you ordered your Well Wizard components and tubing unassembled. The following sections tell you how to assemble the components and tubing.

Get Ready

It's important to not contaminate pump components. Doing so can degrade the quality of the samples obtained using your Well Wizard system. Always wear latex gloves when unpacking and installing Well Wizard components, and at any other time when your hands might touch a water-contacting component.

Cut Tubing to Length

To cut the tubing to the correct lengths, follow these steps:

- 1 Attach the bulk tubing to the pump.
- 2 Lower the pump into the well until the pump touches the bottom of the well.
 - Raise the pump up, as follows:
 - 1 foot, for low-recovery wells
 - To the middle of the screen, for high-recovery wells

Fittings

3. With a wrench, hold the anchor nut on the top of the well cap, then tighten the nut one turn past finger tight.

To make final adjustments and tighten the tubing in its fittings, follow these steps:

1. Push the discharge and air-supply tubing through the well cap panel slightly—as necessary to provide final, even alignment of the tubing.
2. Tighten the discharge tubing nut one full turn past finger tight.
3. Tighten the air-supply tubing nut one full turn past finger tight.

Install the Optional Components

The following sections provide information to help you as you install optional Well Wizard components:

Inlet Screen

If you want to install an inlet screen on your sampling pump (the Well Wizard 10-year warranty is void without it), follow the instructions in Chapter 2, "Installing the Components."

Purge Mizer

If you're installing a Purge Mizer along with your sampling pump, remember that you must install Purge Mizer before you install the pump. You need to position it above the *top of the well screen*, rather than in the screen section of the well. Refer to the installation instructions included with Purge Mizer and, if

Purge Master

necessary, to the instructions in Chapter 2 of this book, "Installing the Components."

Refer to the installation instructions included with Purge Master and, if necessary, to the instructions in Chapter 2 of this book, "Installing the Components."

Install the Pump

To install the assembled pump, follow these steps:

1. If you have a protected well cap, attach the well cap base to the well casing; otherwise, skip to Step 2.
2. Lower the sample pump down the well.
3. If you want to prevent debris (such as rust from the protective casing) from getting on the well cap and into the well, fit a plastic bag over the well cap.
4. Close the well cap.

4. Estimate where to cut the tubing so that the air-supply (smaller) tubing terminates at the proper position below the cap.
5. Cut both tubes at about 1 to 1-1/2 feet longer than the length you estimated in Step 4.
6. Separate the tubing 1 to 2 feet, then cut the air-supply (smaller) tubing at the length you estimated in Step 4.

Caution: Don't pull the tubing apart *sideways*—it may *tear*. Instead, hold the larger tube stationary with one hand. Then, with the smaller tube in the other hand, either push or pull directly toward or away from you.

7. Attach the tubing to the well cap.

Connect the Pump to the Tubing

To connect the pump to the tubing, follow these steps.

1. Separate the discharge (larger) tubing from the air-supply (smaller) tube for 8 to 12 inches from one end.
2. Loosen the nut-and-ferrule assembly as much as possible without actually removing the nut.
3. Push the air-supply tube into the matching fitting on the top end of the pump.
4. Tighten the nut.
5. Cut off a short length from the end of the discharge tubing to compensate for the offset height of the discharge tube fitting.

Note: This is usually 3 to 4 inches. You determine the exact length by checking both fitting nuts for full tube insertion after loose assembly.

6. Make sure that the tube-to-pump fit is correct before proceeding.

7. Tighten both fitting nuts finger tight
8. For each fitting nut, hold the fitting base with *one* wrench and the fitting nut with *another* wrench, then tighten the fitting nut one additional turn.

Connect the Well Cap to the Tubing

The following sections describe how to connect the discharge and air-supply tubing to the well cap.

Discharge Tubing

To connect the well cap to the discharge (larger) tubing, follow these steps.

1. At the free end of the tubing pair, push the discharge tubing up through all casing adapting fittings and well-cap components.
2. Push the discharge tubing up through the bottom of the matching fitting in the well cap until the tubing extends above the fitting by the amount you want to leave for ease of sample collection.
3. Tighten the discharge tube fitting nut finger tight.

Air-Supply Tubing

To connect the well cap to the air-supply (smaller) tubing, follow these steps.

1. Trim the length of the air-supply tubing to allow connection to the matching tubing fitting beneath the well cap panel.
2. Insert the air-supply tubing into the fitting, then check for full engagement.

MAINTAINING YOUR WELL WIZARD SYSTEM

This chapter tells you how to:

- Maintain the water-level meter.
- Maintain Purge Master.
- Install or replace well-cap tubing ferrules
- Install or replace pump connectors.

If you'd prefer to *not* do these things yourself, or if you have questions, call QED. If you need to replace an 1100 or 1200 series pump bladder, refer to the instructions included with the field-replaceable bladder kit.

Maintain the Model 6010E Water-Level Meter

The Model 6010E Electronic Pneumatic water-level meter needs little maintenance. However, you need to change the batteries from time to time. You may also want to check the calibration prior to each sampling event. The following sections tell you how.

Change the Batteries

The water-level meter comes with eight size AA alkaline batteries. They're located under the black **BATTERY SERVICE ACCESS** panel. The batteries should provide about 40 hours of continuous operation. When you press the **START** button, if you see the message **Warning! Low Batteries**, you can press the **START** button again to make the batteries last a little longer, but you need to replace them *soon*.

If you see the message **Battery Too Low! Turn System Off**, you can't use the water-level meter until you replace the batteries.

Calibrate the Water-Level Meter

To calibrate the water-level meter, follow these steps.

1. Set up the optional calibration test tube in its stand.
2. Add water to the calibration test tube, to a convenient level on the scale.
3. Attach the red pump air-supply line to the **TANK RECHARGE fitting**.
4. To charge the internal air tank to 100 psi, set the cycle timers for *maximum discharge time* and *minimum refill time*, as follows:
 - For the Model 3013, set the **DISCHARGE** timer at **C** and the **REFILL** timer at **A**.
 - For the Model 350, set the **DISCHARGE** timer at **9 O'CLOCK** and the **REFILL** timer at **7 O'CLOCK**.
5. Disconnect the red pump air-supply line.
6. Move the **SENSOR** switch to **ON**.
7. Attach the meter air hose from the **TO PROBE** fitting to the mating well cap connection.
8. Move the **AIR** switch to **ON**, then press **START** once.



9. Watch the display until it shows the highest reading—you see the numbers increase, then stabilize at the highest reading.
10. When the message **Probe Submersion Depth...** appears, compare the meter reading to the actual level in the test tube inside the calibration tube.
11. Move the **AIR** switch to **OFF**.
12. If the meter reading and the actual level match, meter calibration is correct and you can skip the following steps; otherwise, remove the **CALIBRATION** panel screw, then use a small screwdriver or other tool to remove the epoxy seal from the internal adjustment screw.
13. Slowly adjust the internal screw until the meter reading matches the actual level.
14. Repeat Steps 6 through 12 to re-check calibration.
15. Apply a dab of paint or epoxy to the lock-calibration screw to lock it in position, then reinstall the **CALIBRATION** panel screw.

Maintain Purge Master

During the winter in northern climates, to prevent the discharge tubing of your Purge Master from *freezing*, you need to clear the discharge line of standing water above the static water level. To do that, before disconnecting the air supply from Purge Master, set the discharge cycle time on the controller long enough to cause air to exit from the Purge Master discharge line—blowing all the water out of the discharge tubing.

Maintain the Model 350 Electronic Controller

The following sections describe how to maintain your Model 350 Electronic Controller.

General Care & Storage

Although the controller is protected from moisture, QED recommends that you protect the unit from direct rain. A dry storage area in the 40 to 100°F temperature range is best. If you plan to store the controller for an extended period, remove the batteries.

Cold-Weather Usage

You can use the controller in sub-freezing temperatures but, if you let the controller sit in a sub-freezing environment without cycling, condensed water in the valve may freeze. If that happens, warm the controller to above freezing to make it resume cycling. Once you have it cycling, you can return it to the freezing conditions for use.

Batteries

The Model 350 Electronic controller is powered by eight size AA batteries (QED recommends alkaline). Battery life depends largely on controller use and the temperature in which you use the controller. Batteries last longer at room temperature than at lower temperatures; intermittent controller use provides longer battery life than continuous use. You can typically obtain 130,000 cycles from a set of batteries—that's about 14 days of continuous 24-hour-per-day use.

6-4

Battery Testing

You can press the **BATTERY TEST** button to find out the condition of the batteries.

- A continuous green light indicates fresh batteries.
- A split-second flash of green light—or no light—indicates that you will soon need to replace the batteries.

It isn't unusual to obtain an additional 30,000 cycles (about 4 days of continuous operation) of battery life after the battery test light fails to remain continuous.

NOTE:

- If you press the **BATTERY TEST** button often, you'll need to replace the batteries more often.
- If the controller doesn't start spontaneously when you connect the air source, press the **BATTERY TEST** button to start the controller.

Battery Replacement

To replace the eight size AA batteries, follow these steps:

1. Remove the four screws that hold the battery case panel on the controller front panel.
2. Remove the panel to expose the battery holder.
3. To remove the battery holder from the case, *gently* unclasp the transistor-battery-type connector panel.
4. Remove the old batteries, saving them to recycle.
5. Insert the new batteries.
6. Insert the battery holder in the case, then reconnect the transistor-battery-type connector panel.
7. Reinstall the battery case panel, replacing the four set screws.

6-5

Install or Replace Well-Cap Tubing Ferrules in a Typical Well Cap

The following sections describe how to replace or install well-cap tubing ferrules. Most people never need to perform either of these procedures. You may need them, however, if you want to reposition the pump or replace kinked tubing.

Unscrew Fitting Caps & Expose Ferrules

Refer to Figure 6-1 as you follow these steps.

1. Using a wrench, loosen the pump discharge fitting cap by turning it counterclockwise.

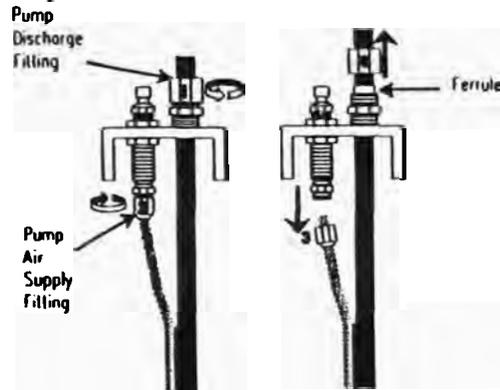


Figure 6-1: Unscrew Fitting Caps & Expose Ferrules

2. Using a wrench, loosen the pump air-supply fitting cap by turning it counterclockwise.
3. Pull the pump air-supply tubing down and out of the fitting.

Discard Tubing & Ferrule, Save Cap for Re-Use

4. Slide the pump discharge fitting cap up the tube to expose the ferrule.

Refer to Figure 6-2 as you follow these steps.

1. Pull the pump discharge tubing up through the cap to allow access to the ferrule.

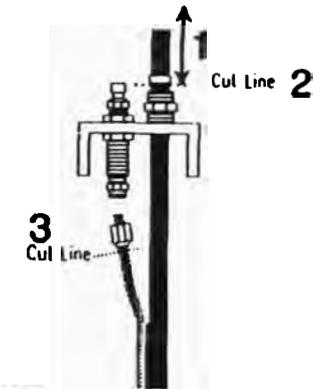


Figure 6-2: Discard Tubing & Ferrule

2. Cut the pump discharge tubing just behind the ferrule.
3. Cut the pump air-supply tubing just behind the fitting cap.
4. Discard the portions you just cut off, saving the fitting caps for re-use.

Re-Attach the Fitting Caps

Refer to Figure 6-3 as you follow these steps

1. Re-attach the pump discharge fitting cap with the new ferrule (smaller end down)—leaving it slightly loose to allow the tube to pass through.
2. Attach a new nut to the pump air-supply tubing—leaving it slightly loose to allow tubing to pass through.

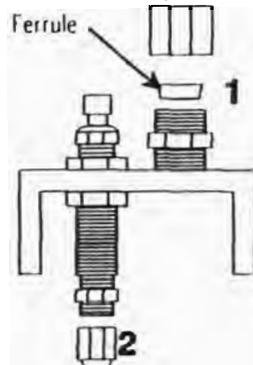


Figure 6-3: Re-Attach the Fitting Caps

Re-Connect the Tubing

Refer to Figure 6-4 as you follow these steps.

1. Separate the tubing for about 6 to 12 inches.

Caution: Don't pull tubing apart sideways—it may tear. Instead, hold the larger tube stationary with one hand. Then, with the smaller tube in the other hand, either push or pull directly toward or away from you.

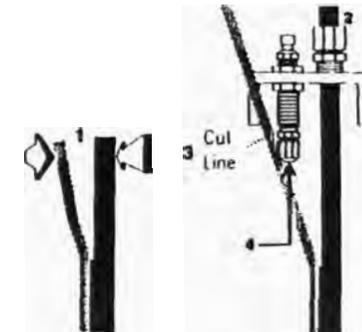


Figure 6-4: Re-Connect the Tubing

2. Push the pump discharge tubing through the pump discharge fitting to the desired length, then tighten the nut.

Note: The length you want depends on the clearance required for any protective casing. You typically need about 1-1/2 feet.

3. Cut the air-supply tubing to size, to allow it to reach *all* the way into the fitting.
4. Push the air-supply tubing all the way into the fitting until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting, then tighten the nut.

Install or Replace Pump Connectors

The following sections described how to install or replace the three types of connectors that may be included in your Well Wizard system.

Stainless Steel Connectors

Swagelok™ tube fittings, which include four pieces (see Figure 6-5), come to you completely assembled, finger tight.

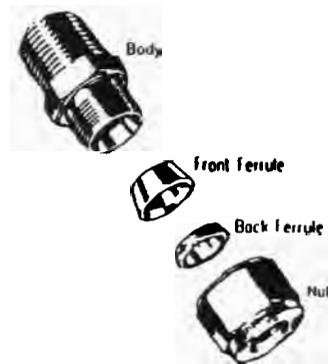


Figure 6-5: Parts of the Swagelok Tube Fitting

Caution: If you disassemble a connector before you use it, dirt or foreign material can get into the fitting and later cause a leak.

To install a stainless steel connector, follow these steps

1. If you're working with a 1/2- or a 3/4-inch connector, wrap the male threads under the nut with Teflon tape.

2. Insert the tubing into the Swagelok tube fitting as follows:
 - For 1/4-inch tubing, insert it approximately 5/8 inch
 - For 3/4-inch tubing, insert it up to 7/8 inch
 Make sure that the tubing firmly contacts the shoulder of the fitting and that the nut is finger tight.

Note: If the tubing is 3/8 inch or larger, you must use a tubing insert. Just push the stainless steel insert into the tubing before inserting the tubing into the tube fitting.

3. Referring to Figure 6-6, scribe or mark the nut at the 6 o'clock position.

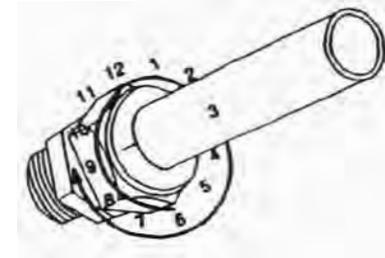


Figure 6-6: Clock Positions

4. While holding the fitting body steady with a backup wrench or vise, tighten the nut as follows, depending on the size of the tube fitting:
 - For fittings larger than 3/16 inch, turn the fitting one and one-quarter turns (watch the scribe mark make one complete turn, then continue to 3-o'clock).
 - For fitting sizes 1/6, 1/8, and 3/16 inch, turn the fitting three-quarters of a turn (watch the scribe mark turn to 9 o'clock).

Note: These are guidelines, you may need to further tighten the nut.

Purge Master Barb-and-Clamp Connectors

To install Purge Master barb-and-clamp connectors, follow these steps, referring to Figure 6-7. Have handy the 2-inch purge pump clamp tool (Part Number 35188) that's available from QED.

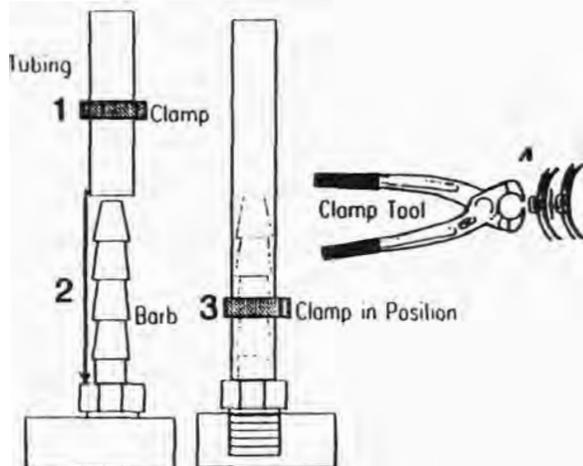


Figure 6-7: Barb & Clamp Connector

1. If you're replacing an old connection, remove the old clamp by cutting through its ear with the clamp tool; otherwise, skip to Step 2.
2. Cut the tubing cleanly and squarely to length.
3. Slide the clamp onto the tubing, then push the tubing onto the barb fitting until the tube contacts the body hex.
4. Position the clamp on the tubing outside of where the barb is positioned in the tube, making sure the hooks on the clamp band are engaged.
5. Squeeze the ear closed with the clamp tool.

Polypropylene Connectors

To install a polypropylene connector, follow these steps.

1. Cut the tubing cleanly and squarely to length.
2. If the tubing is larger than 1/2 inch, push an insert into the tube.
3. Push the tubing into the completely assembled connector until it contacts the shoulder inside the fitting (see the illustration on the left in Figure 6-8).
4. Tighten the nut with a wrench, but be careful not to over tighten it; the nut should not come in contact with the shoulder of the body (see the illustration on the right in Figure 6-8).

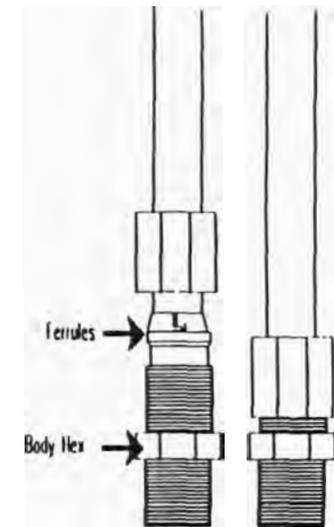


Figure 6-8: Polypropylene Connector

APPENDIX A

SPECIFICATIONS

The following sections provide specifications for Well Wizard controllers and the various Well Wizard sampling system types.

Standard Controller/Compressor

Table A-1 shows compressor performance for the standard controller/compressor cart, Model 3111HR/LR.

Table A-1: Model 3111HR/LR Performance

Air Flow (scfm)	Pressure (psig)
6.0	0
5.5	25
4.7	50
4.3	100

Other specifications are as follows:

- 200 feet maximum lift with *compressor* air source.
- 250 feet maximum lift with *compressed-gas cylinder* air source (regulator set at 125 psi).
- 2.5 hours of operation on a full tank of gasoline.

High-Pressure Controller/Compressor

Table A-2 shows compressor performance for the high-pressure controller/compressor cart, Model 3111HP/LII.

Table A-2: Model 3111HP/LH Performance

Compression (scfm)	Pressure (psig)
2.4	0
2.27	70
2.2	125
2.1	165

Other specifications are as follows:

- 320 feet maximum lift with the supplied *compressor* air source.
- 600 feet maximum lift with *compressed-gas cylinder* air source (regulator set at 300 psi).
- 2.5 hours of operation on a full tank of gasoline.

Well Wizard Equipment Configurations

Well Wizard sampling systems are available in Types A through L, as shown in the following figures. Type A is the basic sampling pump; the other types include options using Purge Mizer and Purge Master in various positions relative to the sampling pump. The diagram letters appear on the "Downwell Equipment Build/Specification Sheet(s)" supplied with your Well Wizard system.

Sampling System Type A

Figure A-1 shows the Type A sampling system, the basic bladder pump.

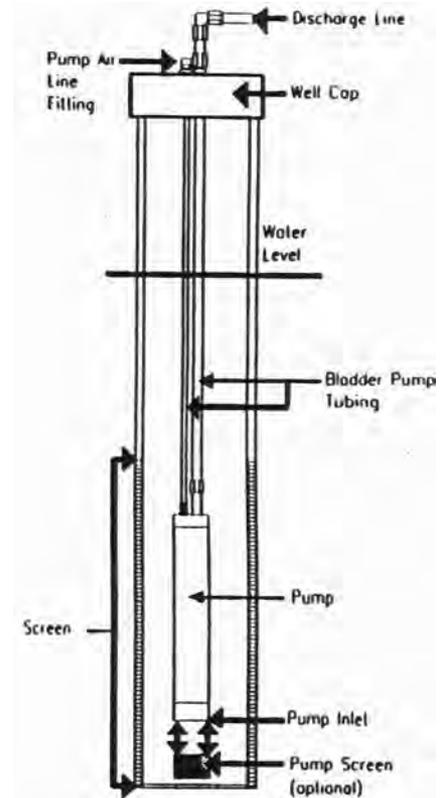


Figure A-1: Type A—Bladder Pump Only

Sampling System Type B

Figure A-2 shows the Type B sampling system, the bladder pump below a Purge Master.

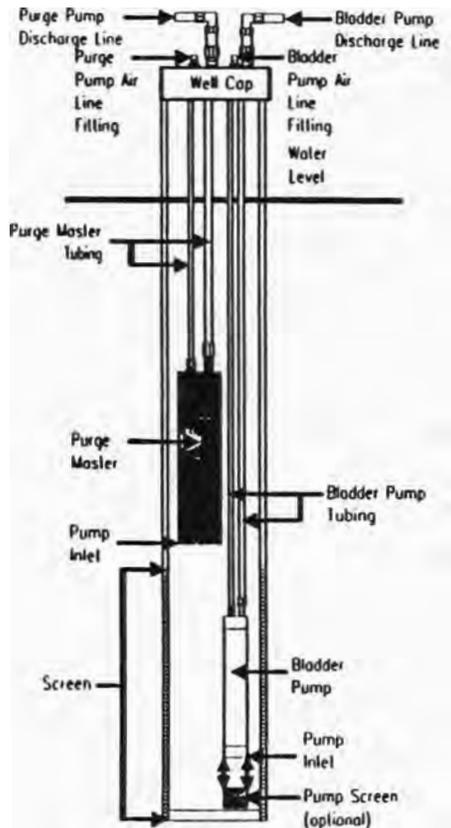


Figure A-2: Type B—Bladder Pump Below a Purge Master

Sampling System Type C

Figure A-3 shows the Type C sampling system, a bladder pump above a Purge Master.

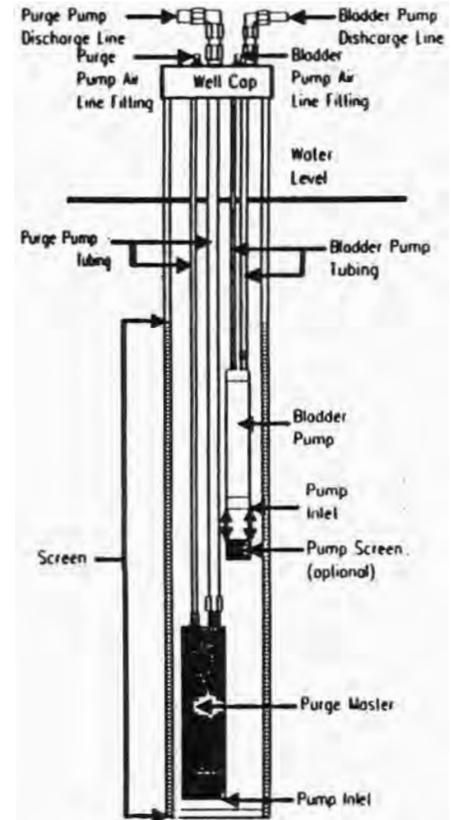


Figure A-3: Type C—Bladder Pump Above a Purge Master

Sampling System Type D

Figure A-4 shows the Type D sampling system, a bladder pump above a Purge Mizer with an inlet extension.

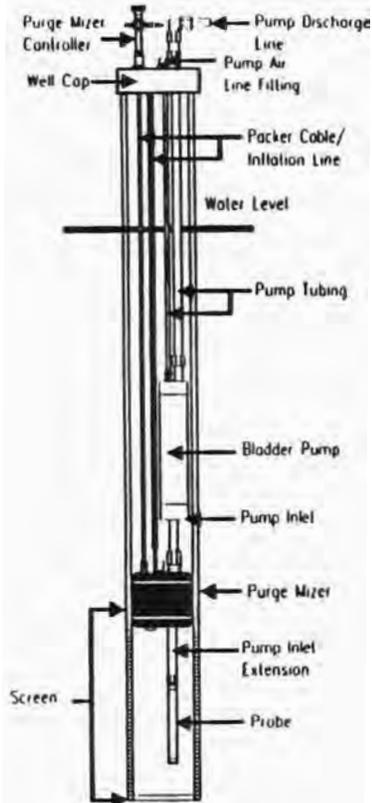


Figure A-4: Type D—Bladder Pump Above Purge Mizer with Extension

Sampling System Type E

Figure A-5 shows the Type E sampling system, a bladder pump below a Purge Mizer.

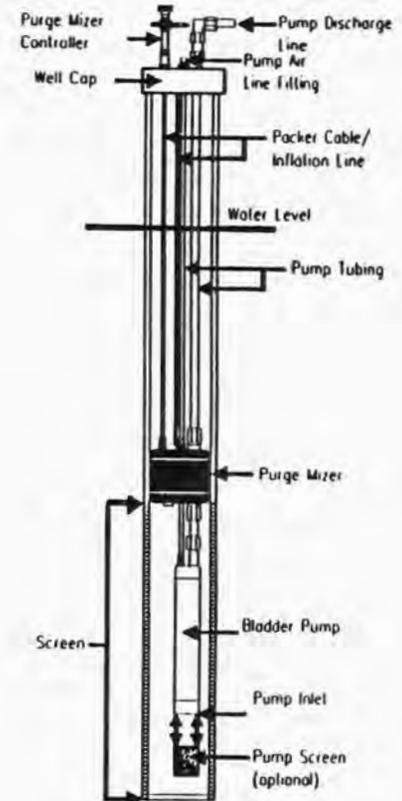


Figure A-5: Type E—Bladder Pump Below a Purge Mizer

Sampling System Type F

Figure A-6 shows the Type F sampling system, a bladder pump with electric submersible above.

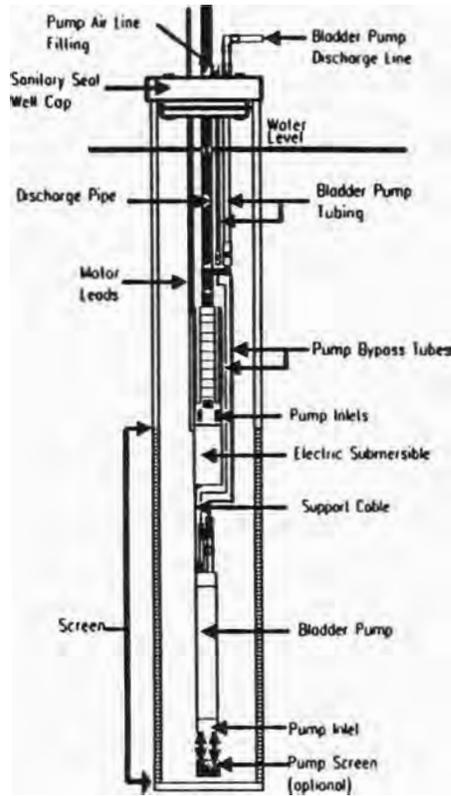


Figure A-6: Type F—Bladder Pump with Electric Submersible Above

Sampling System Type G

Figure A-7 shows the Type G sampling system, a bladder pump with electric submersible below.

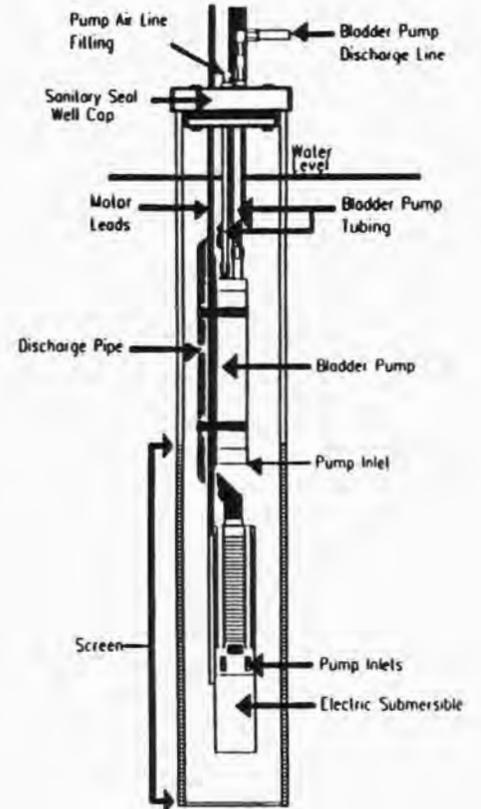


Figure A-7: Type G—Bladder Pump with Electric Submersible Below

Sampling System Type H

Figure A-8 shows the Type H sampling system, a bladder pump with Purge Master and Purge Mizer.

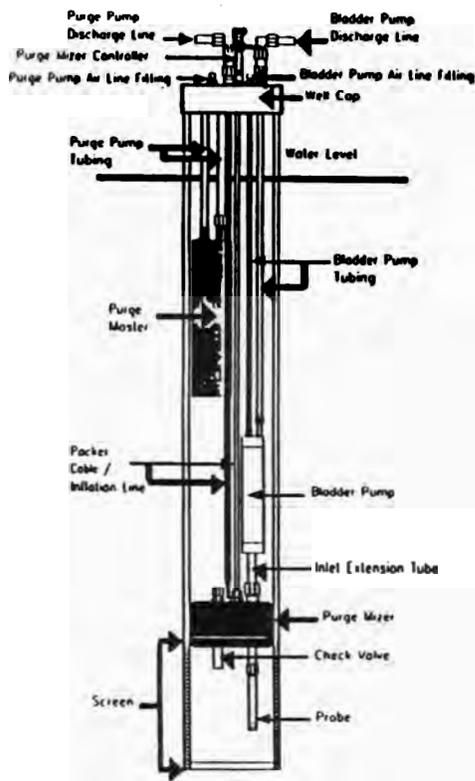


Figure A-8: Type H—Bladder Pump with Purge Master and Purge Mizer

Sampling System Type I

Figure A-9 shows the Type I sampling system, a bladder pump with tandem Purge Mizers.

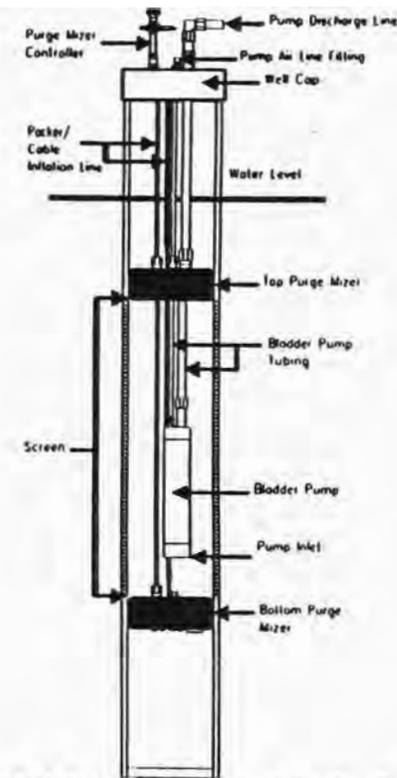


Figure A-9: Type I—Bladder Pump with Tandem Purge Mizers

Sampling System Type J

Figure A-10 shows the Type J sampling system, a bladder pump with Purge Master and Purge Mizer.

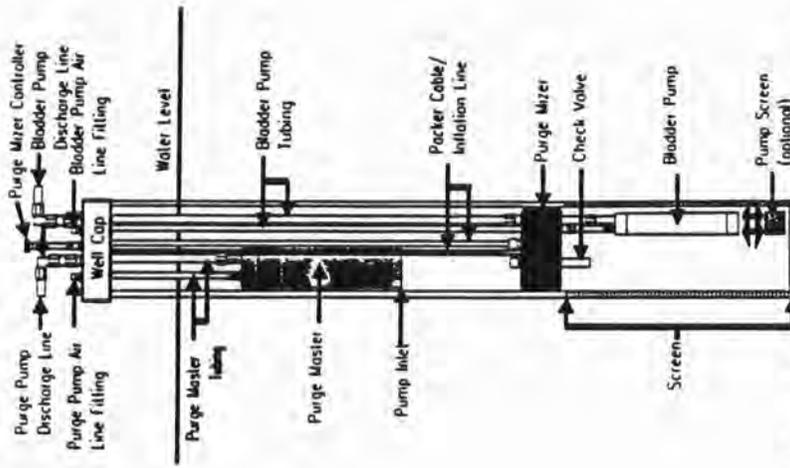


Figure A-10: Type J—Bladder Pump with Purge Master and Purge Mizer

Sampling System Type K

Figure A-11 shows the Type K sampling system, a bladder pump below a Purge Mizer with a vent line.

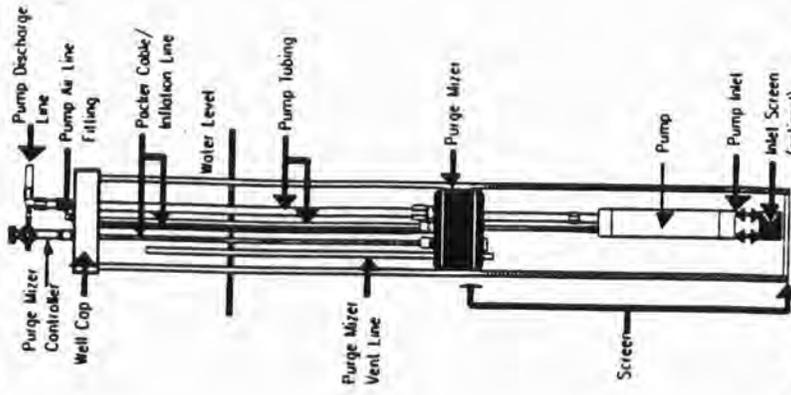


Figure A-11: Type K—Bladder Pump Below a Purge Mizer with a Vent Line



Sampling System Type L

Figure A-12 shows the Type L sampling system, a bladder pump with an inlet extension.

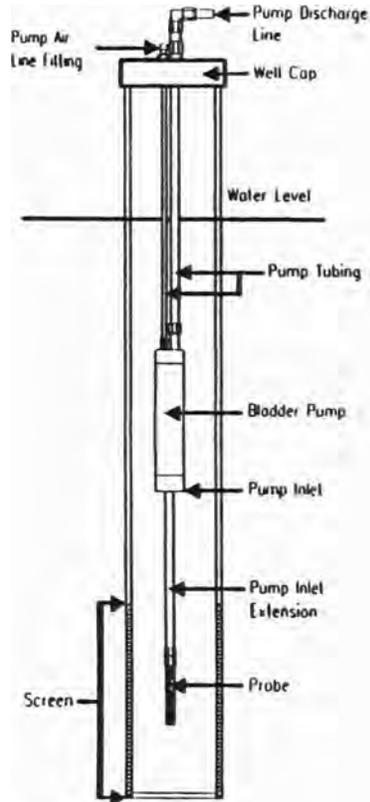


Figure A-12: Type L—Bladder Pump with an Inlet Extension

APPENDIX B

MY WELL WIZARD IS BROKEN: WHAT TO DO

QED sometimes gets calls from customers who say, "My Well Wizard is broken. What should I do?" We want to help—and we will help—but first we need to know the symptoms. As described in this book, your Well Wizard is a system that includes many components. Together we can discover the problem, solve it, and have your system up and running again before long. The following sections provide the trouble-shooting information you need to get a solution started.

Warning! Don't disassemble any component of your Well Wizard system. Doing that could void your warranty coverage.

Perform These Three Checks

If you have a problem, the following three checks will help to either locate the problem or assist in our diagnosis and repair. In case you later have to call QED, write down your findings as you perform these checks—so you can tell us what happened when you performed them.

Note: The components of your Well Wizard system and the correct ways to use them are described earlier in this book. If you're new to Well Wizard, before you decide that you have a problem, please take a few minutes to become familiar with the system and how to operate it.

Check Controller Cycling and Pressure

Make sure the controller is cycling and attaining a pressure of at least 80 psi in 60 seconds. You *may* have to turn the FLOW THROTTLE control knob fully clockwise and set the DISCHARGE timer knob on F for the Model 3013 or 5 O'CLOCK for the Model 350 to achieve this pressure.

Check Cycle Length Adjustment

Make sure that you can change the cycle length by adjusting the REFILL and DISCHARGE timer knob positions.

Check for Sufficient Discharge Volume

Make sure that the discharge volume is as high as it should be. To do that, follow these steps.

1. Set the REFILL and DISCHARGE timer knobs to F for the Model 3013 or 5 O'CLOCK for the Model 350.
2. Measure the volume of one discharge cycle. The volume should be as follows:
 - For 1100 series pumps, the volume should be greater than 300 ml.
 - For 1200 series pumps, the volume should be greater than 400 ml.
3. If the volume is low, check for the following:
 - Insufficient submergence of the pump.
 - A well-water recovery rate that's too slow.
 - A leaky discharge fitting or leaky tubing.

B-2

Call QED, if Necessary

If the three checks didn't reveal a minor problem that you can easily fix—such as a loose fitting—please call our Customer Service department at one of the following numbers for assistance.

- **Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST:** (313) 995-2547.
- **After hours and weekends:** 1-800-272-9559 (or 1-313-746-8045 if you're outside the U.S.).

The person you talk to may ask you to look at a schematic drawing or to refer to a parts list. The schematic drawings and parts lists are in Appendix C.

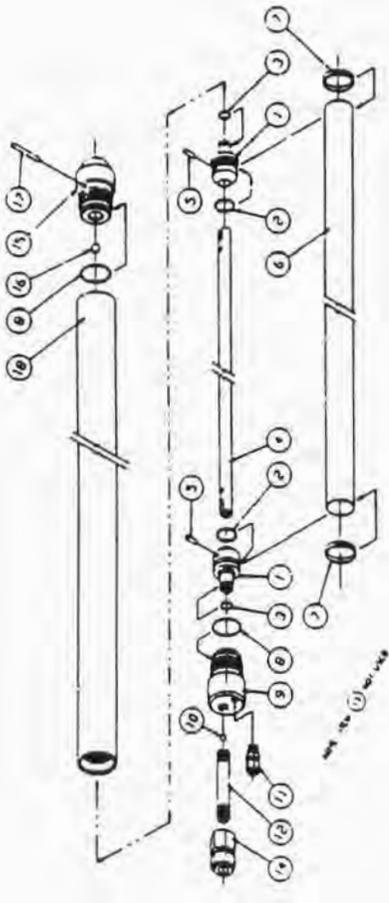
B-3

APPENDIX C

DRAWINGS & PARTS LISTS

The following schematic drawings and parts lists for the various Well Wizard components and configurations are here for your reference. For example, they may be helpful to you if you talk to someone in the QED Customer Service department.

P1101H Assembly

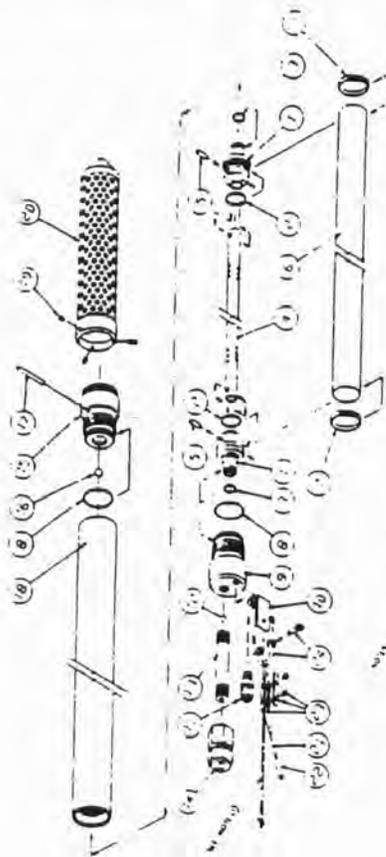


ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
18	12070	CA-SHO, PVC	1
17	15051	PM RELIEFER TEFLO	1
16	14483	BALL 3/16" TEFLO	1
15	13010	HOUSING MLET PVC	1
14	11640	CONNECTOR 1/21 x 1/4 TPI	1
13	14638P	NIPLLE DISCHARGE 1/4 MPT POLISHED	1
11	12922	CONNECTOR 1/4 x 1/8 MPT	1
10	14484	BALL 3/16" TEFLO	1
9	14471	HOUSING DISCHARGE PVC	1
8	15051	O-RING HOUSING PVC	2
7	15051	CLAMP SET 3/8-50SB 304	2
6	13240	BRACKET 1100 TFE	1
5	16050	PM 3/16" TEFLO	2
4	14020	RING CENTER PVC	1
3	14470	O-RING SPOOL PVC	2
2	15049	O-RING 2-211 MION	2
1	16021	SPOOL PVC	2

OED 5075 JACKSON RD ARLINGHAM, MA 01920		DATE: 12JAN92 BY: L M CHECKED: 17JAN92 APPROVED: P1101H	
BILE PARTS LIST P1101H ASSY		DATE: 12JAN92 BY: L M CHECKED: 17JAN92 APPROVED: P1101H	



ST1101P Assembly

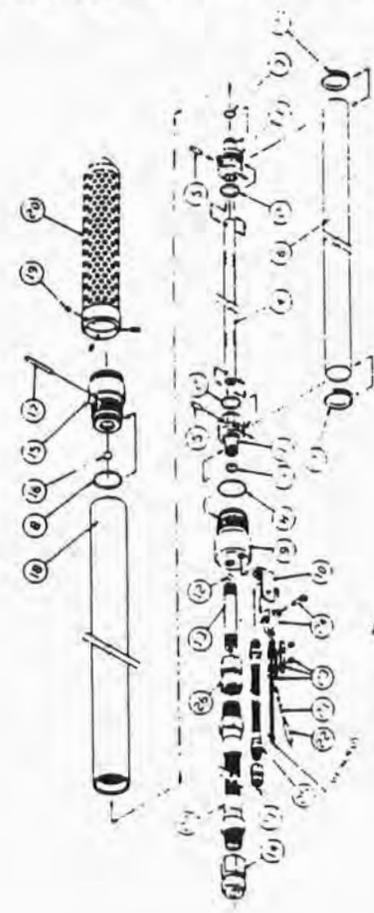


ST1101P ASSEMBLY
 1. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 2. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 3. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 4. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 5. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 6. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 7. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 8. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 9. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 10. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 11. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 12. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 13. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 14. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 15. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 16. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 17. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 18. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 19. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 20. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 21. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 22. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 23. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 24. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 25. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 26. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 27. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 28. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 29. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 30. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 31. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 32. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 33. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 34. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 35. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 36. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 37. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 38. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 39. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 40. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 41. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 42. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 43. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 44. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 45. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 46. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 47. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 48. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 49. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK
 50. 1/2" DIA. X 1/8" THICK

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	QTY
24	1	SHACKLE 3/16 STAINLESS STEEL-EP	1
23	2	CLAMP CABLE STAINLESS STEEL-EP	2
22	1	TUBE, SURE-GRIP 1/2 DIA TEFLO	1
21	1	ROD, 0.04 DIA. TEFLO	1
20	1	SCREEN STAINLESS STEEL-EP PLUMP	1
19	3	SCREW #8-32 X 3/16 SS SOCKET HEAD	3
18	3	C-SPAC 1000 304 STAINLESS STEEL-EP	3
17	1	PIN RETAINER TEFLO	1
16	1	BALL 3/16" TEFLO	1
15	1	WELT STAINLESS STEEL	1
14	1	CONNECTION 1/21 X 1/4 FPT	1
13	1	WIPPLE DISCHARGE 1/2" WPT POLISHED	1
12	1	BALL 3/16" TEFLO	1
11	1	CONNECTION 1/4 X 1/8 WPT	1
10	1	BRACKET P-M 2 304 SS POLISHED	1
9	1	HOUSING DISCHARGE 5"	1
8	2	O-RING BODY WITON	2
7	2	CLAMP SE27 3/8-50PM 304	2
6	1	W. ADAPTER 1100 TFE	1
5	3	ROD 3/16" TEFLO	3
4	1	ROD SS CENTER EP	1
3	2	O-RING SPOOL WITON	2
2	2	O-RING 2-211 WITON	2
1	2	SPOOL TEFLO	2

ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
0 E D		PARIS LIST	
		ST1101P ASSY	

ST1101PF Assembly

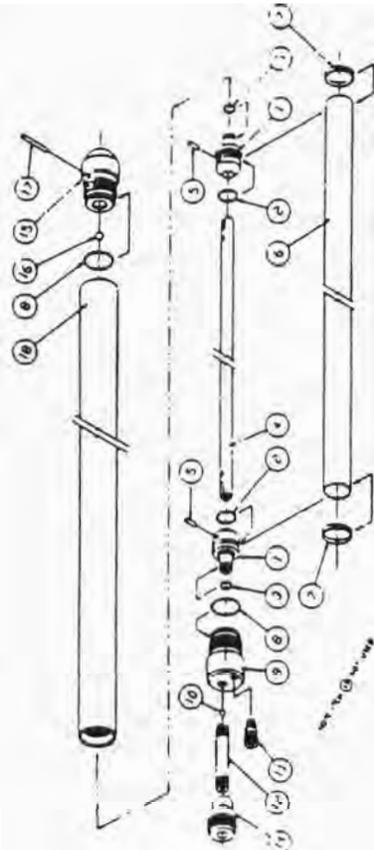


NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
21	35904	HOSE TIEB STAINLESS STEEL/TEFLON	1
25	35907	COUPLING REDUCING	1
25	35905	HOSE TIEB STAINLESS STEEL/TEFLON	1
24	34877EP	SHACKLE 3/16 STAINLESS STEEL-EP	1
23	34876EP	CLAMP CABLE STAINLESS STEEL-EP	2
22	34878	TUBE SHOWN 131 DIA TEFLON	1
21	34878	ROD 074 DIA TEFLON	1
20	35192EP	SCREEN STAINLESS STEEL-EP PUMP	1
19	35190	SCREEN 40-32 X 3/16" SS SOCKET HEAD	3
18	35257EP	CASING HOOD 304 STAINLESS STEEL-EP	1
17	16051	PMI RETAINER TEFLON	1
16	34485	BALL 7/16" TEFLON	1
15	35234	WALLET STAINLESS STEEL	1
14	34840	CONNECTOR 1/21 X 1/4 FPI	1
13	34838EP	HOUSING DISCHARGE 1/2" MPI POLISHED	1
12	34484	BALL 5/16" TEFLON	1
11	35906	CONNECTOR 1/41 X 1/8 FPI	1
10	34700EP	BRACKET P-4M 2" 304 SS POLISHED	1
9	35236	HOUSING DISCHARGE SS	1
8	12015	O-RING BODY W/ION	2
7	35051	CLAMP SECT 34-303M 304	2
6	35240	BL ADDER 1100 IFE	2
5	16050	PMI 3/16" TEFLON	2
4	16048EP	ROD SS CLW/TER EP	1
3	16045	O-RING SPOOL W/ION	2
2	35048	O-RING 2-214 W/ION	2
1	16072	SPOOL TEFLON	2

DATE: 2/1/92
 DRAWN BY: J. L. HARRIS
 CHECKED BY: J. L. HARRIS
 APPROVED BY: J. L. HARRIS

T1100 Assembly



ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
18	16000	CASING TEFLON	1
17	16051	PIN RETAINER TEFLON	1
16	34485	BALL 3/16" TEFLON	1
15	16035	HOUSING INLET TEFLON	1
14	34431	CONNECTION 1/21" x 1/4 WPI TEFLON	1
13			
12	34483	WAPPLE 1/4 WPI x 3" TEFLON	1
11	34438	CONNECTION 1/41" x 1/8 WPI TEFLON	1
10	34484	BALL 3/16" TEFLON	1
9	16030	HOUSING DISCHARGE TEFLON	1
8	16070	O-RING HOUSING W/DM	2
7	35031	CLAMP 5273 38-50246 304	2
6	35240	BLADDER 1100 TFE	2
5	16050	PIN 3/16" TEFLON	2
4	16015	ROD CENTER TEFLON	1
3	16065	O-RING SPOOL W/DM	2
2	35049	O-RING 2-211 W/DM	2
1	16011	SPOOL CARTRIDGE	2

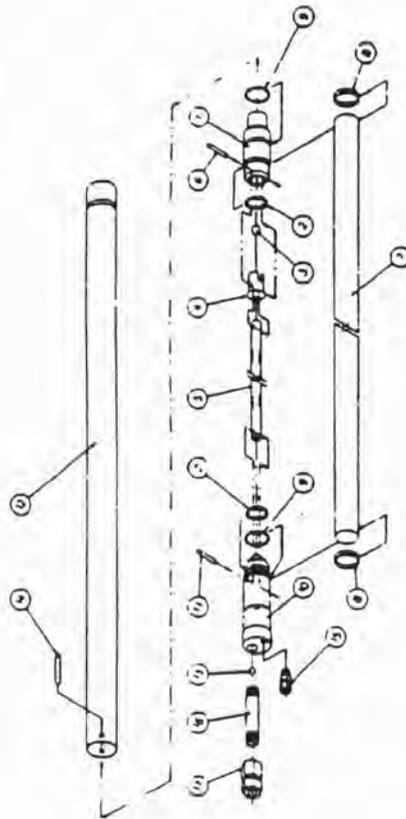
QED
 8095 JACKSON RD
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78229

REVISIONS
 11/11/01
 11/11/01
 11/11/01

DATE: 11/11/01
 DRAWN BY: [blank]
 CHECKED BY: [blank]

R/E
 PARTS LIST
 T1100 ASS'Y
 PART NUMBER: 11100B
 SHEET: 1 OF 1

P1201 Assembly

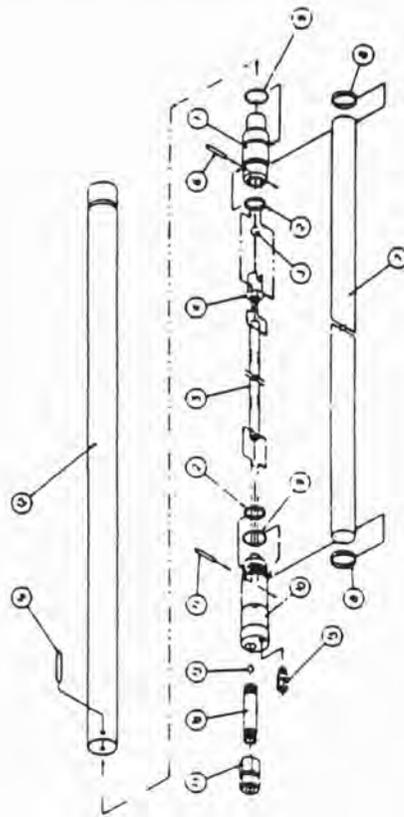


ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
17	34448	CONNECTOR 1/21 x 3/8 EP1 POLYPROPYLENE	1
16	1202EP	SAMPLE DISCHARGE 316 SS POLISHED	1
15	34432	CONNECTOR 1/41 x 1/8 MP1 POLYPROPYLENE	1
14	1201EP	PM BODY POLISHED	1
13	34453	BALL 7/16" TETLON	1
12	35192EP	CASING EP-SS	1
11	1201EP	PM ROD CENTER POLISHED	1
10	35189	HOUSING DISCHARGE P/C	1
9	12015	O-RING BODY W/DM	2
8	35187	CLAMP 1200 BT	2
7	35117	BLADDER 1200 BT	1
6	35183EP	PM EP INLET CENTER ROD	1
5	35184EP	CENTER ROD EP-SS	1
4	35302	INSERT INLET P/C	1
3	35195	BALL 9/16" Dia TETLON	1
2	35184	O-RING 2-213 W/DM	2
1	35301	HOUSING INLET P/C	1

OED
 1015 JACKSON RD
 ALBANY, MO 64401

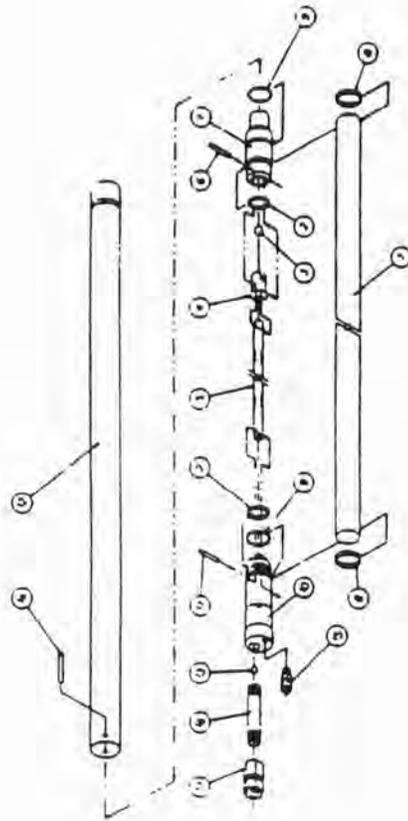
DATE: 9 JAN 92
 BY: [Signature]
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]
 TITLE: P1201 ASSY

P1201H Assembly



ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
17	34830	CONNECTION 1/21" x 1/8" EP1 SS	1
16	12020EP	WHEEL DISCHARGE 316 SS POLISHED	1
15	12022	CONNECTION 1/41" x 1/8" MP1 SS	1
14	12012EP	PIN BODY POLISHED	1
13	34883	BALL 7/16" NYLON	1
12	35282EP	CASING EP-SS	1
11	12012EP	PIN ROD CENTER POLISHED	1
10	35303	HOUSING DISCHARGE PVC	1
9	12015	O-RING BODY NYLON	1
8	35287	CLAMP 560305-5094 SS	2
7	35217	BLADDER 1200 W/	2
6	35283EP	PIN EP MEET CENTER ROD	1
5	35284EP	CENTER ROD EP-SS	1
4	35302	INSERT MEET PVC	1
3	35285	BALL 9/16" DIA NYLON	1
2	35286	O-RING 2-213 NYLON	2
1	35301	HOUSING MEET PVC	1

T1200 Assembly

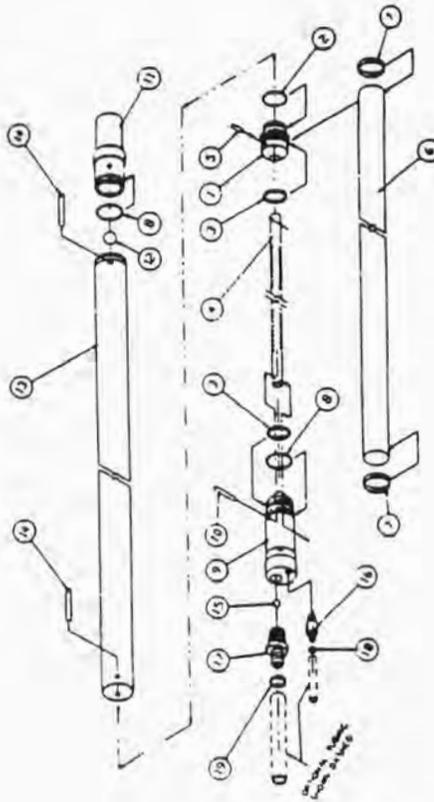


ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
17	34830	CONNECTION 1/21 x 3/8 EP-55	1
16	1202EP	WHEEL DISCHARGE 316 SS POLISHED	1
15	12022	CONNECTION 1/21 x 1/8 WPT 55	1
14	1201XP	PM BOLT FOL 54ED	1
13	34485	BALL 3/16 TEFLOM	1
12	32782EP	CASING EP-55	1
11	12012EP	PM ROD CENTER POLISHED	1
10	32190	HOUSING DISCHARGE TEFLOM	1
9	12013	O-RING BODY WITON	2
8	32787	CLAMP 5/16x3/8-5024 SS	2
7	32717	WASHER 1200 ITE	2
6	32784EP	PM EP INLET CENTER ROD	1
5	32784EP	CENTER ROD EP-55	1
4	32783	WASHER TEFLOM	1
3	32785	BALL 3/16 DIA TEFLOM	1
2	32784	O-RING 2-213 WITON	2
1	32781	INLET TEFLOM	1

QED
 O.E.D. ENGINEERING INC.
 6095 WILSON BLVD.
 ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63112

DATE: 11/11/83
 DRAWN BY: J. W. BROWN
 CHECKED BY: J. W. BROWN
 TITLE: T1200 ASS'Y
 PART NUMBER: 11200

P1500 Assembly



ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
19	35211EP	CLAMP EP-SS 3/4"	1
18	35209EP	CLAMP EP-SS 1/2"	1
17	35213	BARB 5/8" O.D. x 3/8" W.P.	1
16	35215	BARB 3/8" O.D. x 1/8" W.P.	1
15	34485	BALL 7/16" TETON	1
14	35212EP	PIN BODY POLISHED	2
13	35801EP	CASING SS EP	1
12	34487	BALL 3/4" IEF	1
11	35818	INLET PVC	1
10	12012EP	PIN ROD CENTER POLISHED	1
9	35817	DISCHARGE PVC	1
8	12015	O-RING BODY WIDEN	2
7	35217	CLAMP 5/8" O.D. x 3/8" W.P.	2
6	35808	BLADDER IIE	1
5	35825EP	PIN 3/16 SS	1
4	35805EP	CENTER ROD SS EP	1
3	35284	O-RING 2-315 WIDEN	2
2	35813	O-RING 2-020 WIDEN	1
1	35819	SPOOL INLET PVC	1

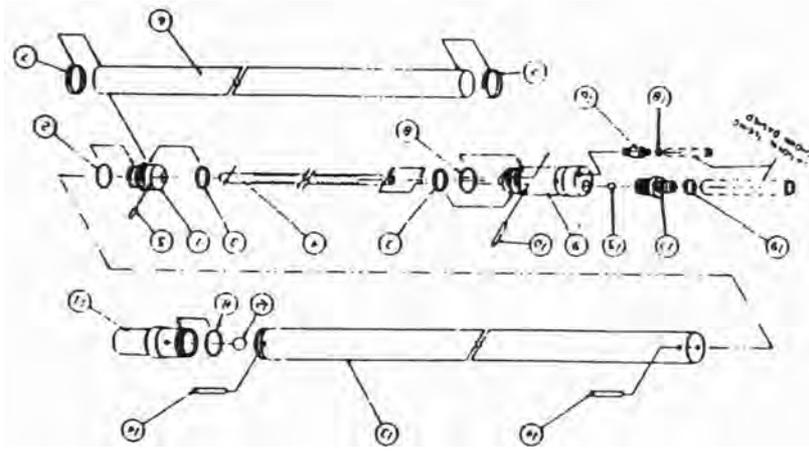
QED
 ENGINEERING SYSTEM INC
 8095 JACKSON RD
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

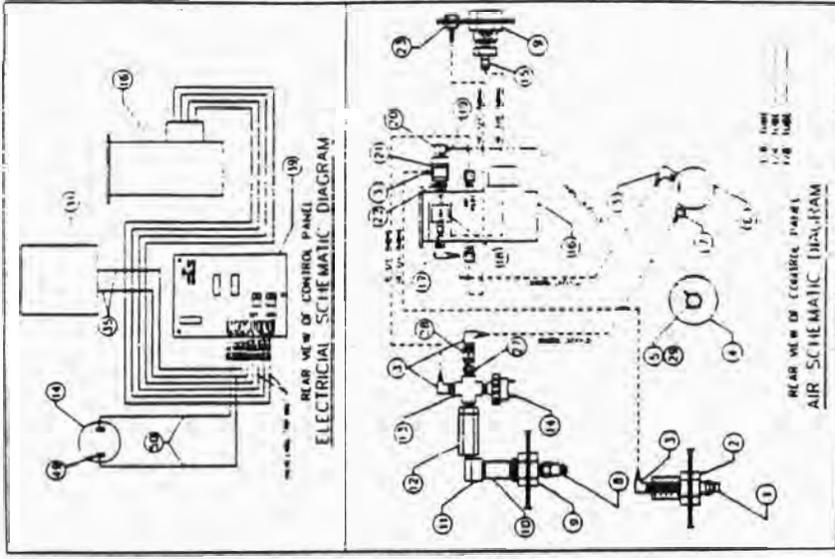
ILL PARTS LIST
 P1500 ASS Y
 PART NUMBER P1500B
 DATE 08/11/81



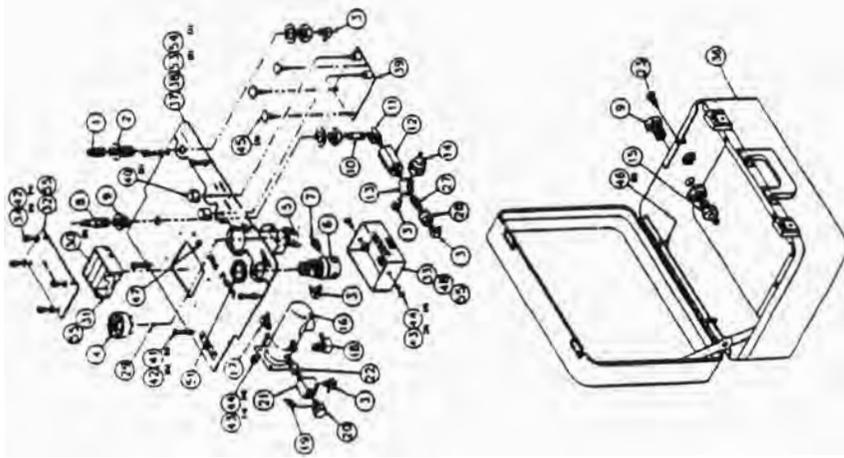
ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	15803	SPOOL, METAL FIFTON	1
2	15813	O-RING 2-020 WITOM	1
3	15284	O-RING 2-213 WITOM	2
4	15803EP	CENTER ROD SS EP	1
5	15823EP	PM 3/16 SS	1
6	15808	WADDER W/	1
7	15297	CLAMP 5/16X5-5024 SS	2
8	15015	O-RING HOOD WITOM	2
9	15001	DISCHARGE TEFLOM	1
10	15012EP	PM HOOD CENTER POLISHED	1
11	15802	METAL TEFLOM	1
12	14447	BALL 3/4" IEF	1
13	15804EP	CASING SS EP	1
14	15012EP	PM HOOD POLISHED	2
15	14445	BALL 7/16" TEFLOM	1
16	15215	BARB 3/8"ID x 1/8" WPT	1
17	15213	BARB 3/8"ID x 3/8" WPT	1
18	15209EP	CLAMP EP-SS 1/2"	1
19	15211EP	CLAMP EP-SS 3/4"	1

T1500 Assembly





350 Controller

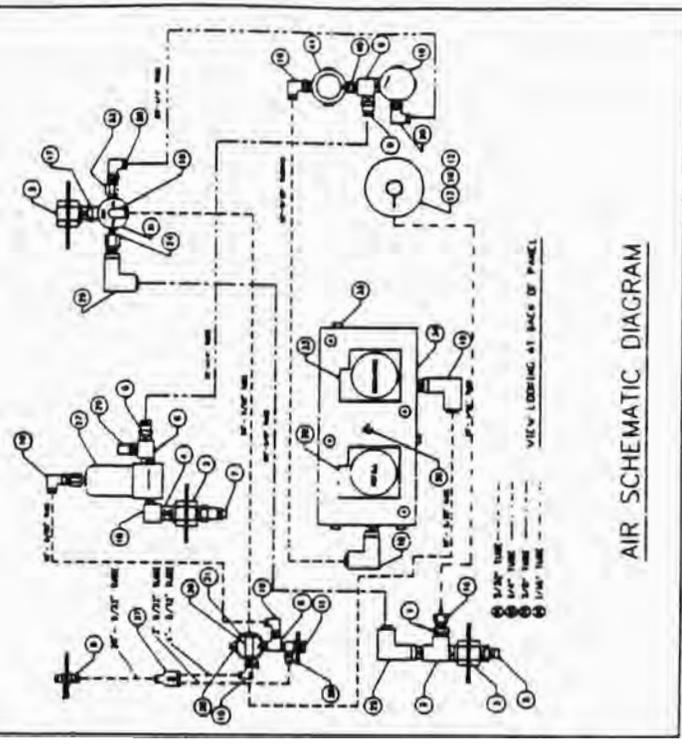


350 Controller (continued)

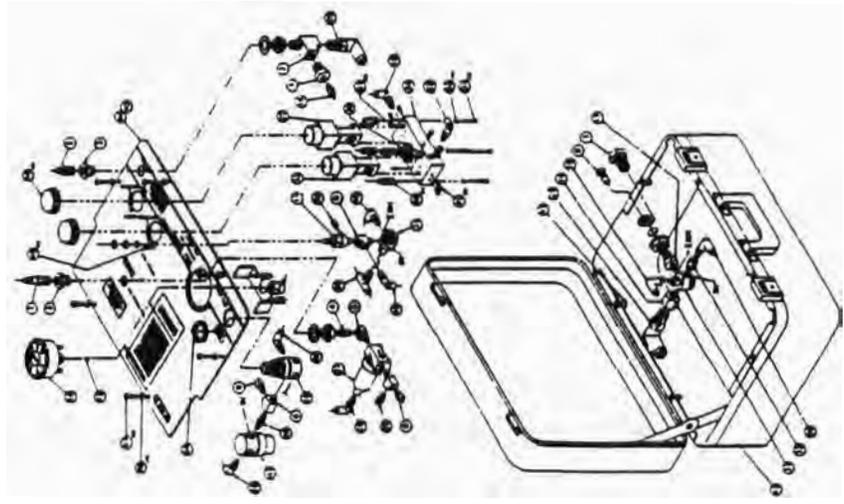
QTY	ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
31	34577		HOLDER BATTERY	1
30	34888		BATTERY "AC" ALUMINE	1
29	34538		PLUG, GAUGE THROTTLE	1
28	34606		VALVE, CHECK 1/8" FPI	1
27	35012		HOSE, 1/8" MPT X 1/4" O.D.	1
26	34882		TUBING, PARALLEL PE 3/8" O.D.	1.5'
25	35002		TUBING, 1/16" I.D. POLYURETHANE	3'
24	34001		TUBING, PARALLEL PE 1/4" O.D.	4.5'
23	34131		ANCHOR, BOND, BULK	1
22	34103		BUSHING, 1/4" X 1/8" BRASS	1
21	34111		TEE, STREET 1/8" MPT BRASS	1
20	34212		CONNECTOR ELBOW DYNAMCO	1
19	35005		CONNECTOR, BOND 1/16" X #10-32 UNC BRASS	1
18	34584		ELBOW 1/4" MPT X 3/8" BOND	1
17	34585		ELBOW 1/4" MPT X 1/4" BOND	1
16	35491		VALVE, MAMPHRET	1
15	35444		CONNECTOR, 1/4" MPT X 3/8" BOND	1
14	34578		SWITCH, PRESSURE	1
13	34812		CROSS 1/8" MPT	1
12	35048		FILTER, 40 MIC. RAINE	1
11	34816		ELBOW, STREET 1/4" X 1/8"	1
10	35494		HOSE, 1/4" MPT X 1/4" FPI	1
9	34108		ANCHOR, 1/4" FPI	2
8	34118		HOSE, COUPLER 1/4" SERIES 30	1
7	34588		CONNECTOR, MALE 1/8" MPT X 1/4" BOND	1
6	34183		REGULATOR, 175 PSI	1
5	34209		CONNECTOR, FEMALE DYNAMCO	1
4	34231		GAUGE PRESSURE 0-160 PSI	1
3	34584		ELBOW 1/8" MPT X 1/4" BOND	5
2	34128		ANCHOR, 1/8" FPI	1
1	34132		HOSE, COUPLER MOLDMATE 1	1
ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
QED INDEPENDENT SYSTEMS INC. 6095 JACKSON RD. HALL COUNTY, MOCH				TITLE PARTS LIST 350 CONTROLLER PARTS NUMBER 350-3 SHEET 3 OF 4

350 Controller

QTY	ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
82	32812		DECAL, INSTRUCTIONS	1
81	32208		DECAL, SERIAL NUMBER	1
80	34948		LABEL, BATTERY COVER	1
58	85018		350 O.D. T INSTRUCTIONS	1
56	34288		VIDEO, MP O.D. M	1
57	34827		HOSE ASSY. 20' X 1/4" MPT	1
56	35441		HOSE ASSY. WITH EXHAUST	1
55	35203		TAPE 3/4" X 7/16" FOAM	1
54	34227		TR. CABLE 8" HARBOR	1
53	34741		HOLDER, NYLON CABLE TR.	2
52	34122		COUPLER, SERIES 30 1/4" FPI	2
51	35487		MULT. REC PANEL MIC	1
50	34585		WHL. #22 AMG. RED, STRANDED	1
49	34583		DISCONNECT, QUICK	2
48	34995		BUSHING, STRAIN RELIEF	2
47	34883		BOOT, RUBBER SWITCH	1
46	35288		FOOT, BOND #10-32	1
45	34580		SUPPORT, CIRCUIT BOARD	8
44	34350		LOCKWHL. ELASTIC #10-32	3
43	34385		SCREW, PAN HEAD #10-32 X 1/2" 1	8
42	34322		WASHER, METAL, NYLON	8
41	34361		SCREW, PHILLIPS #10-32 X 3/4" 1	10
40	34425		HOOD, FRONTIER	8
38	35463		CIRCUIT BOARD	2
38	35482		OVERLAY, 350	1
37	35471		SUBPLATE, J50	1
36	35480		CASE, 350	1
35	34574		LEAD, BATTERY CLIP	1
34	34737		SCREW, #8-32 BRASS FINCER	1
33	34573		BOX, BATTERY	4
32	34735		COVER, BATTERY BOX	1
ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY	
QED INDEPENDENT SYSTEMS INC. 6095 JACKSON RD. HALL COUNTY, MOCH				TITLE PARTS LIST 350 CONTROLLER PARTS NUMBER 350-4 SHEET 4 OF 4



3013 Controller



3013 Controller (continued)

QTY	ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
31	35098		VALVE, 3-WAY MC BOOSTER	2
30	35445		CONNECTOR, 5/32" T x 1/8" PPT	1
29	34893		VALVE, RELIEF 1/8" MP1, 150 PSI CP	1
28	35002		TUBING, 1/16" ID. POLYURETHANE	1'
27	35350		FILTER, 5 MIC POLYCAR	1
26	34142		ELBOW, 1/4" T x 1/8" MP1 (LEGRIS)	2
25	34831		ELBOW, 3/8" T x 1/4" MP1	2
24	34124		ADAPTOR, 1/8" T x 1/4" PPT	1
23	34845		TUBING, 3/8" OD PARALLEL	13'
22	34844		TUBING, 1/4" OD PARALLEL	25'
21	34843		TUBING, 5/32" OD PARALLEL	8 5'
20	34835		THRM. PRT-A10 (RETAIL)	1
19	34830		ELBOW, 5/32" T x 1/8" MP1	7
18	34818		ELBOW, STREET 1/4" x 1/8"	1
17	34532		NIPPLE, 1/8" MP1 x 1/4" MP1 NER	1
16	34330		GAUGE, PRESSURE CONTROL	1
15				
14	35008		CONNECTOR, BARB 1/16" T x 1/8" MP1 BRASS	1
13	34308		CONNECTOR, FEMALE DYNAMCO	1
12	34328		PLUG, GAGE THROTTLE	1
11	34185		VALVE, 3-WAY PUSH	1
10	34183		REGULATOR, 125 PSI	1
9	34143		CONNECTOR, 1/4" T x 1/8" MP1 (LEGRIS)	2
8	34092		BULKHEAD, 5/32" T x 1"	1
7	34119		NIPPLE, COUPLER, SCREWS 30, 1/4" MP1	1
6	34111		TEE, STREET 1/8" 40-65	3
5	34110		NIPPLE, COUPLER-MOLDMATE 1/4" MP1	1
4	34108		NIPPLE, 1/4" MP1, BRASS	1
3	34106		ANCHOR, 1/4" FPT	3
2	34104		TEE, STREET 1/4" BRASS	1
1	34103		BUSHING, 1/4" x 1/8" BRASS	1
ITEM	P/N		DESCRIPTION	QTY

Q.E.D. INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS INC
 6000 JACKSON RD
 ANN ARBOR, MICH

DATE: 10/13/83
 BY: [Signature]

THIS PARTS LIST
 3013 CONTROLLER

REV: 1

QTY	ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
80	35815		DECAL, THERM RINGS	1
58	35892		DECAL, INCREASE	1
56	35701		DECAL, INLET PRESSURE	1
57	35142		LABEL, NO PROTECTANT	1
54	35814		DECAL, INSTRUCTIONS	1
55	32208		DECAL, SERIAL NUMBER	1
54	35497		MUT. REG FRAME MOUNT	1
53	35534		EXPANSION PM 1/8" x 1/4" STAINLESS STEEL	2
52	34841		WASHER, LOCK #8-32	4
51	34848		SCREW, SOCKET HEAD #8-32 x 1 1/2"	4
50	34848		MUT. THREADED SPACER #8-32 HER	4
48	34834		SCREW, TRUSS STAINLESS STEEL #8-32	4
46	34352		WASHER, NATURAL NYLON	6
47	34361		SCREW, PHILLIPS TRS #10-32 x 3/4"	6
46	35778		CAP, WATER TIGHT	2
45	35285		OVERLAY, 3013C	1
44	35284		SUB-PLATE, 3013C	1
43	35294		RIVET, BLIND #10-32	6
42	35275		CASE, N/P 6 5"	1
41	34094		REGULATOR, 80 PSI PRESET	1
40	35012		NIPPLE, 1/8" MP1 NER	1
38	34828		TEE, 5/32" T x 1/8" MP1	1
38	35557		PLUG, 1/8" MP1 HER	2
37	34091		CONNECTOR, 5/32" T x 1/8"	1
36				
35	35024		PLUG, #10-32, 488-2 BRASS	8
34	35405		MANFOLD, BASE	1
33	35543		IMBR. PRT C-10 (DISCHARGE)	1
32	35585		ORIFICE #33 GAUGE	1
ITEM	P/N		DESCRIPTION	QTY

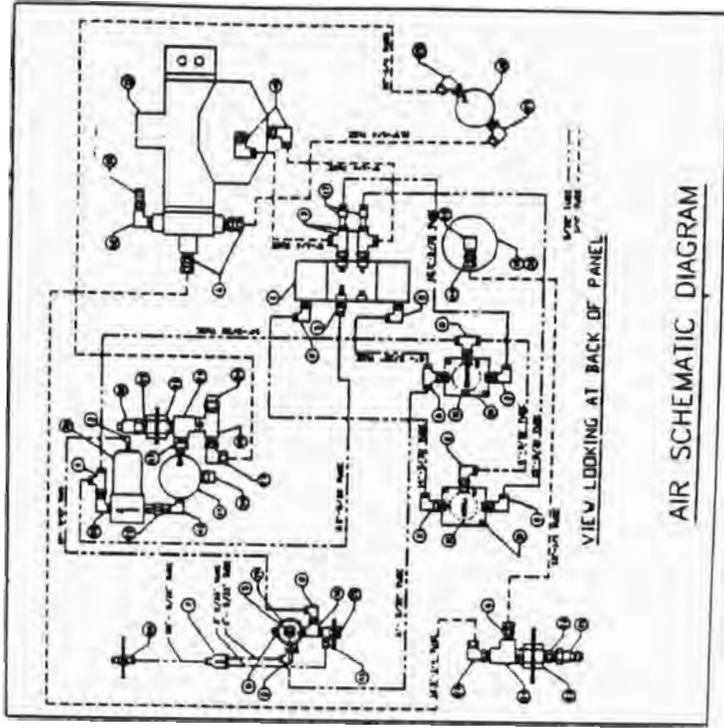
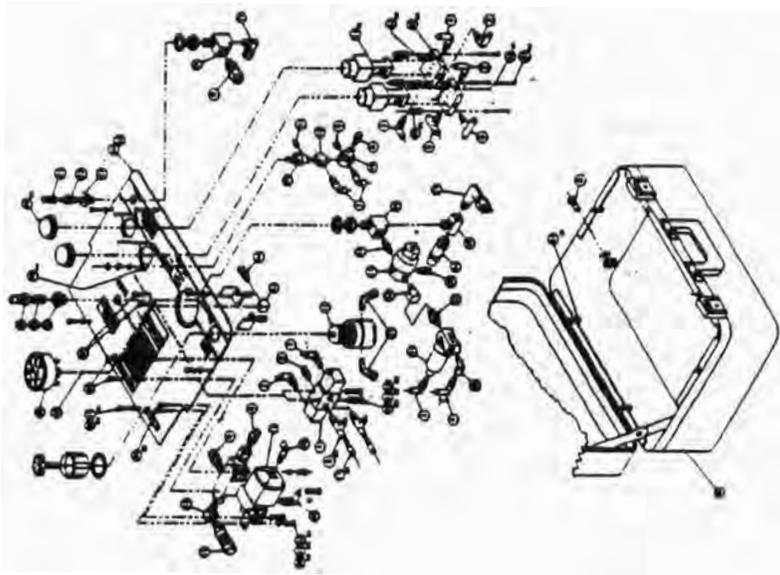
Q.E.D. INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS INC
 6000 JACKSON RD
 ANN ARBOR, MICH

DATE: 10/13/83
 BY: [Signature]

THIS PARTS LIST
 3013 CONTROLLER

REV: 1

3013H Controller



3013H Controller (continued)

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	P/N
35	2	ELBOW STEEL 1/8" BRASS	
34	1	VALVE RELIEF 300 PSI	
33	1	TUBING 1/4" O.D. PARTICLE	
32	93	TUBING 3/28" O.D. PARTICLE	
31	1	PIPER 3 MIC POLYCARB	
30	1	GAGE PRESSURE CONTROL HP 300 PSI	
29	1	NIPPLE 1/4" MPT, BRASS	
28	4	TUBING 1/4" NYLON INDUSTRIAL	
27	4	BRASS HEAD 5/28" T & T	
26	1	VALVE 3-WAY PUSH	
25	2	REL. STEEL 1/4" BRASS	
24	2	ANCHOR 1/4" PPT	
23	1	NIPPLE 1/8" MPT X 1/4" MPT HEL	
22	1	NIPPLE SERIES RIG 1/4" MPT BRASS	
20	1	VALVE 3-WAY MC BOOSTER	
19	1	PLUG GAGE IMMOVILE	
18	2	REDUCER 3/28" X 1/4" PUSH-LOCK	
17	2	REL. STEEL 1/4" BRASS	
16	1	EMERGENCY STOP	
15	1	REGULATOR ROP-2000P	
14	1	VALVE/ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY F	
13	1	REGULATOR "G" PRIMARY	
12	1	WATER, PRT-110	
11	2	PLUG 1/8" MPT HEL	
10	2	PLUG 1/8" MPT HEL	
9	2	REL. 5/28" T X 1/8" MPT	
8	2	CONNECTOR 1/4" T X 1/4" MPT BRASS SWAGELOCK	
7	3	CONNECTOR 5/28" T X 1/8" MPT	
6	2	TEE 3/28" T X 1/8" MPT	
5	2	ELBOW 3/28" T X 1/8" MPT	
4	1	ELBOW 3/28" T X 1/8" MPT	
3	1	ELBOW 3/28" T X 1/8" MPT	
2	1	VALVE	
1	1	VALVE, MC	

Q.E.D. 3013H CONTROLLER

DATE: _____

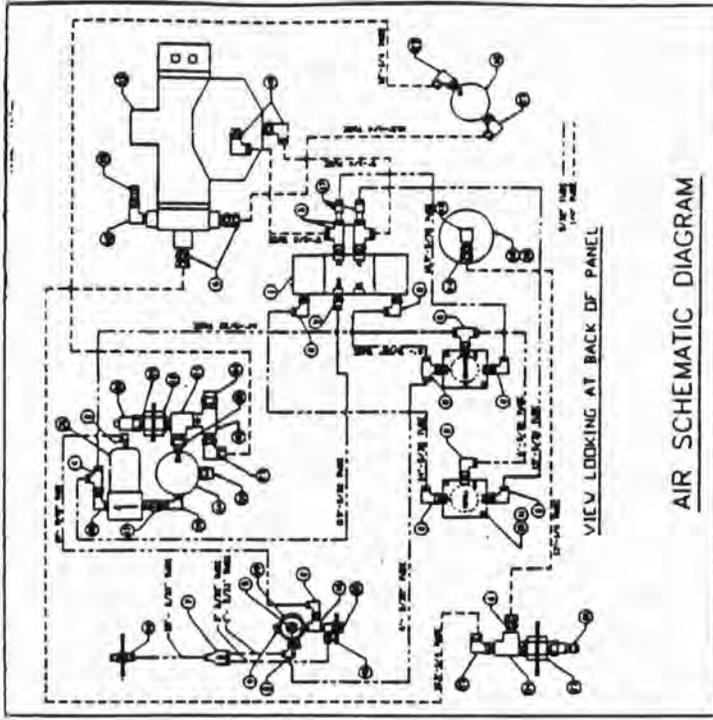
BY: _____

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	P/N
69	1	DECAL SERIAL NUMBER	
68	1	LABEL WARNING - COMPRESSED GAS 300 PSI	
67	1	LABEL CAUTION	
66	1	LABEL NO PROTECTANT	
65	1	DECAL INCREASE	
64	1	DECAL TIMER TIMES	
63	1	DECAL INSTRUCTIONS	
62	1	NUT M6 X 10-32 STAINLESS STEEL	
61	6	WASHER R10 LOCK STAINLESS STEEL	
60	6	WASHER R10 FLAT STAINLESS STEEL	
59	2	SCREW TRUSS R10-32 X 2" STAINLESS STEEL	
58	2	SCREW TRUSS R10-32 X 6" STAINLESS STEEL	
57	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
56	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
55	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
54	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
53	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
52	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
51	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
50	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
49	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
48	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
47	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
46	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
45	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
44	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
43	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
42	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
41	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
40	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
39	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
38	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
37	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
36	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
35	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
34	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
33	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
32	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
31	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
30	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
29	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
28	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
27	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
26	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
25	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
24	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
23	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
22	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
21	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
20	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
19	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
18	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
17	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
16	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
15	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
14	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
13	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
12	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
11	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
10	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
9	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
8	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
7	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
6	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
5	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
4	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
3	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
2	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	
1	2	WASHER R10-32 X 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL	

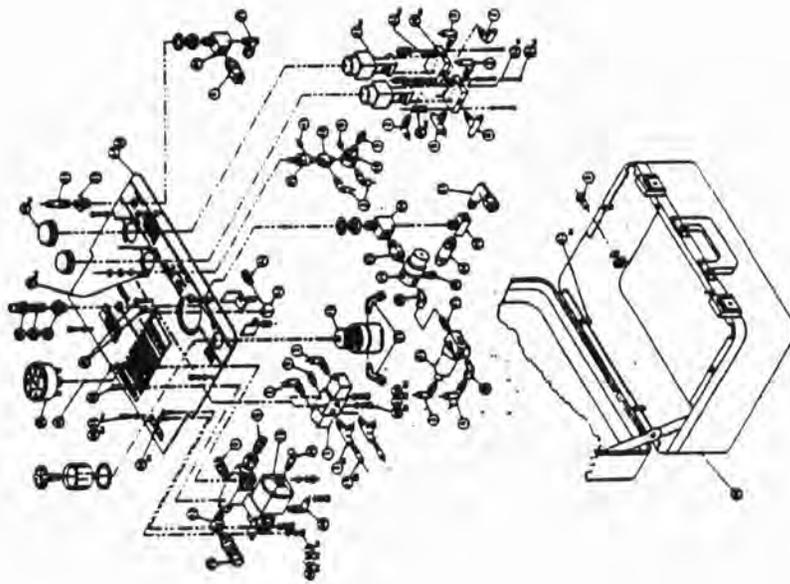
Q.E.D. 3013H CONTROLLER

DATE: _____

BY: _____



3013UH Controller

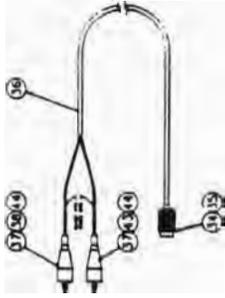


3013UH Controller (continued)

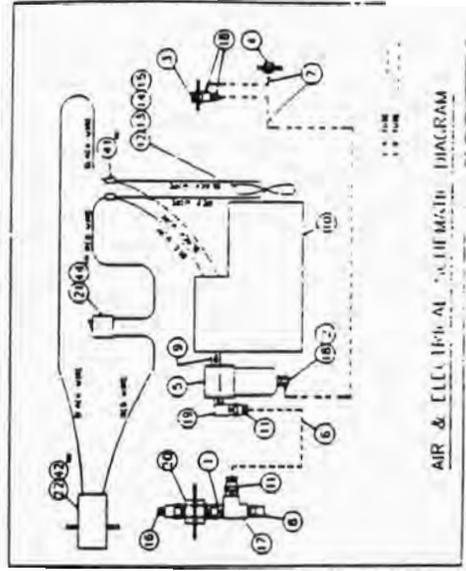
ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	34837	VALVE, IAC	1
2	34830	ELBOW, 3/32" x 1/8" MPT	2
3	34837	VALVE, IAC	1
4	34833	TEE, 1/2" x 1/8" MPT	1
5	34847	CONNECTION, 5/32" x 1/8" MPT	2
6	34805	CONNECTION, 5/32" x 1/8" MPT BRASS SHOCKLOCK	2
7	34801	CONNECTION, "F"-FITTING 5/32"	1
8	34828	TEE, 3/32" x 1/8" MPT	2
9	35537	PLUG, 1/8" MPT HEX	1
10	34834	SUB-BASE, BRASS	2
11	34835	SWEL, PRT-AID	2
12	35377	VALVE/ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY	1
13	35376	REGULATOR "D" PRIMARY	1
14	34942	REGULATOR, 0-300 UH w/OUTLET POINT	1
15	34847	CONNECTION, 5/32" x 1/8" MPT	1
16	34111	TEE, STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
17	34828	REDUCER 5/32" x 1/8" MPT PUSH-LOCK	2
18	34200	PISTON GAUGE, THERMITE	1
19	35006	VALVE, 3-WAY MC BOOSTER	1
20	34200	PISTON GAUGE, THERMITE	1
21	34200	PISTON GAUGE, THERMITE	1
22	34332	WASHER, 1/8" MPT x 1/8" MPT HEX	2
23	34332	WASHER, 1/8" MPT x 1/8" MPT HEX	2
24	34104	TEE, STREET 1/8" BRASS	2
25	34185	VALVE, 3-WAY PUSH	2
26	34903	BLINDHEAD, 3/32" x 1/8"	1
27	34205	ELBOW, 1/4" x 1/8" MPT SHOCKLOCK	4
28	34186	TUBING, 1/4" INDIAN MATERIAL	4'
29	34109	WASHER, 1/8" MPT, BRASS	4
30	34107	WASHER, 1/8" MPT, BRASS	4
31	35350	TR. TR. 3 WEL POLYCAR	1
32	34943	TUBING, 5/32" O.D. PARALLEL	8.5'
33	34944	TUBING, 1/4" O.D. PARALLEL	1.5'
34	34108	VALVE, RELIEF 500 PSI 1/4" MPT	1
35	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1

ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
36	34381	SCREW, PHILLIPS BRASS HEAD #10-32 x 3/4"	8
37	34352	WASHER, NATURAL WITCH #10	1
38	34825	WASHER COUPLER-SERIES 60 1/4" FPI	1
39	34154	VALVE, RELIEF 1/4" MPT 50-150 PSI	1
40	34142	ELBOW, 1/4" x 1/8" MPT (REGIONS)	2
41	35483	CONNECTION, 5/32" x #10-32	2
42	34126	ELBOW STREET 1/4" BRASS	2
43	34648	CONNECTION, 1/4" x 1/8" MPT BRASS SHOCKLOCK	1
44	34125	TEE, 1/4" MPT	1
45	35776	CAP, WATER TIGHT	2
46	34125	TEE, 1/4" MPT	1
47	34125	TEE, 1/4" MPT	1
48	35776	CAP, WATER TIGHT	2
49	34125	TEE, 1/4" MPT	1
50	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
51	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
52	34141	WASHER, LOCK #8-32	4
53	35356	EXPANSION PNL, 1/8" x 1/4" STAINLESS STEEL	2
54	35374	SUB-PLATE 3013UHC	1
55	35375	OVERLAY 3013C	1
56	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
57	35374	SUB-PLATE 3013UHC	1
58	35375	OVERLAY 3013C	1
59	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
60	35374	SUB-PLATE 3013UHC	1
61	35375	OVERLAY 3013C	1
62	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
63	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
64	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
65	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
66	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
67	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
68	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
69	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
70	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
71	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
72	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
73	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
74	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
75	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
76	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
77	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
78	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
79	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
80	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
81	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
82	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
83	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
84	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
85	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
86	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
87	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
88	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
89	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
90	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
91	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
92	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
93	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
94	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
95	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
96	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
97	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
98	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
99	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1
100	34148	ELBOW STREET 1/8" BRASS	1

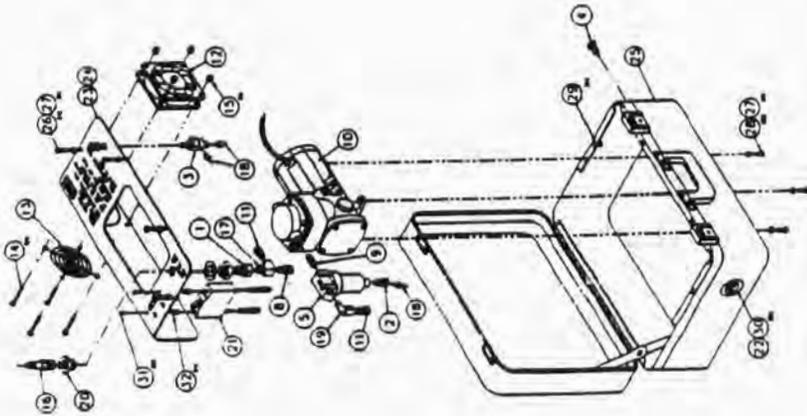




POWER CORD 12V DC ASSEMBLY SUB-ASSY 36416



3020 Compressor



3020 Compressor (continued)

ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
31	35413	SCREW TRUSS #8-32 X 1/2"	2
30	35412	NUT 1/8" X 3/8" ALUMINUM	2
29	35288	NUT, BRND #10-32	4
28	35413	SCREW, NO #8-32 X 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL	3
27	34332	WASHER, NATURAL W/IRON	7
26	34361	SCREW: PHILLIPS TRS #10-32 X 3/4"	4
25	35480	CASE 350	1
24	35750	OVERLAY, 3020	1
23	35750	SUBPLATE, 3020	1
22	34172	CONNECTOR, 2" SOCKET	1
21	34302	BREAKER, CIRCUIT 20 AMP	1
20	34108	ANCHOR 1/4" IPH	1
19	34148	ELBOW, SUCT 1/8" BRASS	1
18	35004	CONNECTION #10-32 X 1/8"	3
17	34111	TEE, SUCT 1/8" BRASS	1
16	34118	NUT LOCK #8-32	4
15	34377	NUT LOCK #8-32	4
14	35472	GUARD, FAN	1
13	35473	FAN, WIND 12VDC	1
12	34143	CONNECT, 1/4" X 1/8" WPT	2
10	81007	COMPRESSOR, THOMAS	1
9	34120	NUT 1/8" WPT	1
8	34188	WAVE, RETIE	1
7	35003	TUBING, 1/8" POLYURETHANE	1.5'
6	35844	TUBING, 1/4" BLACK W/IRON	8.5'
5	35350	FILTER, 5 MICRON	1
4	34131	ANCHOR, DUAL W/SH	1
3	34185	WHEEL, 2-WAY P/SH	1
2	34212	CONNECT, ELBOW	1
1	34103	BRASS, 1/4" WPT X 1/8" IPH	1

ITEM	P/N	DESCRIPTION	QTY
46	89018	3020 O & I INSTRUCTION	1
45	35288	DECAL, SERIAL NUMBER	1
44	35478	TERMINAL, FORK	4
43	34537	INSULATION, WHT, RED	1
42	34318	TERMINAL, RING	2
41	34318	SPRICE, BUTT #14	2
40	34317	WIRE, STRANDED, #16AWG, RED	1.5'
39	34318	WIRE, STRANDED, #16AWG, BLACK	1
38	34315	INSULATION, WHT, BLACK	1
37	34313	CLAMP, BATTERY	2
36	34312	CABLE 14-2 SJ	15'
35	34178	COVER, SEAL TITE	1
34	34177	CONNECTION-2 PLUG	1
33	34122	COPPER, SERICS 30 1/4" IPH	1
32	34304	WASHER #10 BRASS	4

Refill cycle, 1-4
 Refill times, 3-15
 Replacing pump connectors, 6-10
 Replacing well-cap tubing ferrules, 6-6

S

Sample, collecting, 4-1
 Sampling, 4-1
 adjusting the flow rate, 4-1
 collecting, 4-2
 Sampling pump, 1-2, 1-7
 installing, 2-10
 caution, 2-10
 maximizing the pumping rate, 3-8
 using to purge, 3-5
 Sampling zone, 1-7
 sealing off, 1-7
 Sand
 caution, 1-4
 Saving time
 Purge Master (purge pump), 1-7
 Purge Mizer (packer), 1-7
 Purge Saver (flow-through cell), 1-11
 Schematics, Appendix C
 Screen, well, 1-2
 Screens & filters
 inlet, 1-6
 installing, 2-4
 types, 2-4
 pump screen, 1-2
 QuickFilter, 1-11, 4-1
 well screen, 1-2
 Stainless steel connectors, 6-10

Static water-level measurement, *see*
Water-level measurement
 Static water-level probe, 1-7
 System
 drawings, Appendix C
 maintenance, 6-1
 parts lists, Appendix C
 specifications, Appendix A
 System components, *see* *Components*

T

Tandem Purge Mizer, 1-7
 Timers, 1-8, 1-10
 Troubleshooting, Appendix B
 Tubing, *see also* *Lines, and Hoses*
 air-supply, 2-9
 bladder pump, 1-2
 bulk, 1-6, 2-1
 installing, 5-1
 caution, 6-8
 discharge, 2-8
 ferrules, installing or replacing, 6-6
 inflation, 2-5, 2-8
 inserts, 6-11
 pump, 1-6
 Tubing insert, 6-11

U

Unpacking components, 2-2

W

Warranty
 contents, Appendix D

how to not void, 1-4, 1-9, 1-10, 2-4, 3-2
 Water-level measurement, 1-10, 3-1, 3-4
 electronic water-level approach, 1-10
 pneumatic water-level approach, 1-10
 Water-level meter, 1-10
 calibrating it, 6-2
 changing the batteries, 6-2
 dedicated, 3-1
 installing probes, 2-14
 maintaining it, 6-1
 portable, 3-4
 using to measure water levels, 3-4
 Water-level probe, 1-7, 1-10, 2-14
 Weep hole, 1-3
 Well
 ID, 2-3
 lowering Purge Master (purge pump) into, 2-12
 purging, 3-1
 Well cap, 1-2, 1-6, 1-7
 2120A 2-inch, 2-6, 2-7
 attaching Purge Master air-supply tubing, 2-13
 attaching Purge Master discharge tubing, 2-12
 fittings, 1-6
 illustration, 1-7
 installing, 2-14
 installing or replacing ferrules, 6-6
 standard, 2-6
 Well Wizard
 components, *see* *Components*

equipment configurations, Appendix A
 introduction, 1-1
 specifications, Appendix A
 warranty, Appendix D
 Wells
 large volume, 1-8
 sampling zone, 1-7
 sealing off, 1-7

- Control unit, Purge Mizer, 3-11
 - Controller/compressor, 1-10
 - specifications, Appendix A
 - Controllers, 1-8
 - automatic, 1-8
 - automatic controller/compressor, 1-10
 - control panel, 1-8
 - electronic, 1-10
 - maintenance, 6-4
 - Model 3013, 1-8
 - Model 3111, 1-10
 - Model 350, 1-10
 - timers, 1-8, 1-10
 - warning, 1-9, 1-10
 - Customer service, Appendix B
 - Cycle controller, *see* *Controllers*
 - Cycles, 1-4, 3-15
 - adjusting, 1-8
 - discharge, 1-4
 - refill, 1-4
- D**
- Discharge
 - cycle, 1-4
 - line, 1-2
 - clearing, 3-18
 - times, recommended, 3-15
 - tubing
 - installing, 2-8
 - volume, 3-9
 - Downwell Equipment Build/Specifications Sheet(s), 2-1
 - Drawings, Appendix C

Index-2

E

Equipment configurations, Appendix A

F

- Field-replaceable bladder kit, 1-3
- Filters & screens
 - inlet, 1-6
 - installing, 2-4
 - types, 2-4
 - pump screen, 1-2
 - QuickFilter, 1-11, 4-1
 - well screen, 1-2
- Fittings, 1-6, 5-4
 - compression, 2-5
 - polypropylene connectors, 6-13
 - Purge Master barb-and-clamp connectors, 6-12
 - quick-connect nipple, 1-7
 - stainless steel connectors, 6-10
 - Swagelok, 6-10
 - through, 1-6
 - tubing ferrules, 6-6
 - tubing insert, 6-11
- Flow rate, 4-1
- Flow-through ccll (Purge Saver), 1-11

H

- High-rate purging, 3-13
- Hoses, *see also* *Lines, and Tubing*
 - attaching, 3-3
 - connecting, 3-7

Illustrations

- attaching the hoses, 3-3
- barb-and-clamp connector, 6-12
- bladder pump cycles, 1-5
- clock positions, 6-11
- connecting Purge Master (purge pump), 3-14
- connecting the red pump air-supply line, 3-7
- controller control panel, 1-9
- coupling the Purge Mizer control unit, 3-11
- discarding tubing and ferrule, 6-7
- installing cable on a 2120A 2-inch cap, 2-7
- installing cable on a standard well cap, 2-6
- measurements for water-level meter probe installation, 2-15
- parts of the Swagelok tube fitting, 6-10
- polypropylene connector, 6-13
- re-attaching the fitting caps, 6-8
- re-connecting the tubing, 6-9
- sampling pump installed in well, 1-2
- unscrewing fitting caps to expose ferrules, 6-6
- well cap, 1-7
- Well Wizard configurations, Appendix A
 - where to cut Purge Master air-supply tubing, 2-13
- Inflation tubing, 2-5
 - installing, 2-8

- Inlet screen, 1-6, 5-4
 - caution, 1-4
 - installing, 2-4
 - types, 2-4
- Inlet, pump, 1-2
- Insert, tubing, 6-11
- Installation, 2-1
 - basic sampling pump, 2-10
 - caution, 2-3
 - inlet screen, 2-4
 - pump connectors, 6-10
 - pump, using bulk tubing, 5-1
 - Purge Master (purge pump), 2-11
 - Purge Mizer (packer), 2-5
 - Water-level meter probes, 2-14
 - well-cap tubing ferrules, 6-6
- Introduction to Well Wizard, 1-1

L

- Lab-clean certificate, 2-3
- Latex gloves, 2-3, 2-4, 2-10, 3-4, 5-1
- Lines, *see also* *Hoses, and Tubing*
 - air-supply, 1-2
 - attaching, 3-3
 - connecting, 3-7
 - discharge, 1-2
 - discharge, clearing, 3-18

M

- Maintenance
 - Model 350 electronic controller, 6-4
 - Purge Master (purge pump), 6-3
 - system, 6-1
 - Well Wizard components, 6-1

Index-3

Maximizing the pumping rate, 3-8, 3-16
 Measuring the water level, 3-1, 3-4

P

Packer, *see* Purge Mizer (packer)

Parts

lists, Appendix C
 pump, 1-2

Pneumatic static water-level probe, 1-7

Polypropylene connectors, 6-13

Power pumps, *see* Bladder pump type 1500 series

Probes, 1-10

submersion depth, 3-4, 6-3
 water level, 1-10

Problems, what to do about, Appendix B

Procedures

adjusting the flow rate, 4-1
 attaching Purge Mizer cable to well cap, 2-6
 calibrating the water-level meter, 6-2
 changing water-level meter batteries, 6-2
 charging the tank for purging, 3-2
 clearing the discharge line, 3-18
 collecting a sample, 4-1, 4-2
 connecting Purge Master (purge pump), 3-13
 installation, 2-1
 installing a pump using bulk tubing, 5-1
 installing or replacing pump connectors, 6-10

installing or replacing well-cap tubing ferrules, 6-6
 installing Purge Master (purge pump), 2-11
 installing Purge Mizer (packer), 2-5
 installing the basic sampling pump, 2-10
 installing the inlet screen, 2-4
 installing the well cap, 2-14
 installing water-level meter probes, 2-14
 maintaining Purge Master (purge pump), 6-3
 maintaining the Model 350 electronic controller, 6-4
 maintaining the Model 6010E water-level meter, 6-1
 maximizing the pumping rate, 3-8, 3-16
 measuring the water level, 3-1
 purging a well, 3-1
 purging using Purge Master (purge pump), 3-13
 purging using Purge Mizer (packer), 3-10
 purging using the sampling pump, 3-5
 sampling, 4-1
 setting Purge Master cycles, 3-15
 troubleshooting, Appendix B
 unpacking components, 2-2

Pump, *see also* bladder pumps
 air-supply line, 1-2
 batch serial number, 2-3
 components, 1-2

connectors

installing or replacing, 6-10
 discharge line, 1-2
 discharge volume, 3-9
 inlet screen, 1-6
 installation, 2-10, 2-11
 caution, 2-10
 parts, 1-2
 screen, 1-2
 tubing, 1-6
 types, 1-3
 bladder, 1-2
 purge, 1-7
 sampling, 1-2

Pumping rate, maximizing, 3-8, 3-16
 Purge Master (purge pump), 1-6, 1-8, 5-5

attaching air-supply tubing to well cap, 2-13
 attaching discharge tubing to well cap, 2-12
 attaching the tubing bundle, 2-11
 barb-and-clamp connectors, 6-12
 clearing the discharge line, 3-18, 6-3
 connecting, 3-13, 3-14
 controller settings versus times, 3-16
 installing, 2-11
 installing the well cap, 2-14
 lowering in well, 2-12
 maintaining, 6-3
 maximizing the pumping rate, 3-16
 recommended discharge times, 3-15
 recommended refill times, 3-15
 setting the cycles, 3-15

using to purge, 3-13
 Purge Mizer (packer), 1-6, 5-4
 coupling the control unit, 3-11
 installing, 2-5
 installing air-supply tubing, 2-9
 installing discharge tubing, 2-8
 installing inflation tubing, 2-8
 recommended pressure levels, 3-12
 support cable, 2-5
 support cable, attaching, 2-6
 types
 standard, 1-7
 tandem, 1-7
 using to purge, 3-10
 warning, 3-10

Purge Mizer control unit, 3-11
 Purge pump, *see* Purge Master (purge pump)
 Purge Saver (flow-through cell), 1-11
 Purge using the sampling pump, 3-5

Purging
 a well, 3-1
 maximizing the pumping rate, 3-8, 3-16
 using Purge Master (purge pump), 3-13
 using Purge Mizer (packer), 3-10

Q

QuickFilter, 1-11, 4-1
 caution, 4-1

R

Rate of flow, *see* Flow rate



APPENDIX D

WELL WIZARD WARRANTY

Q.E.D. Environmental systems, Inc. (QED) warrants to the original purchaser of its products that, subject to the limitations and conditions provided below, the products, materials, and/or workmanship shall reasonably conform to descriptions of the products and shall be free of defects in materials and workmanship. Any failure of the products to conform to this warranty will be remedied by QED in the manner provided herein.

Limits and Conditions

This warranty shall be limited to the duration and the conditions set forth below. All warranty durations are calculated from the original date of purchase.

1. **Dedicated-Use Systems Products**—10-year warranty on dedicated bladder pumps equipped with QED inlet screens, and purge pumps used in periodic, non-continuous ground water sampling (up to 52 sampling events per year). All other components, equipment, and accessories are warranted for 1 year.
2. **Portable-Use Systems—Controllers and Water-Level Meters** are warranted for 1 year. Hose reels, Pumps, and Caps are warranted for 90 days. Tubing and Purge Mizers are covered by a 90-day material and workmanship warranty. There will be no warranty for application on Tubing and Purge Mizers when used as part of a Portable System.

3. **Separately Sold Parts and Spare Parts Kits**—Separately sold parts and spare parts kits are warranted for 90 days. Repairs performed by QED are warranted for 90 days from date of repair or for the full term of the original warranty, whichever is longer.

Remedy

Buyers' exclusive remedy for breach of said warranty shall be as follows: if, and only if, QED is notified in writing within the applicable warranty period of the existence of any such defect in the said products, and QED upon examination of any such defects, shall find the same to be within the term of and covered by the warranty running from QED to Buyer, QED will, at its option, as soon as reasonably possible, replace or repair any such product, without charge to Buyer. If QED for any reason, cannot repair a product covered hereby within 4 weeks after receipt of the original Purchaser's/Buyer's notification of a warranty claim, then QED's sole responsibility shall be, at its option, either to replace the defective product with a comparable new unit at no charge to the Buyer, or to refund the full purchase price. In no event shall such allegedly defective products be returned to QED without its consent, and QED's obligations of repair, replacement, or refund are conditioned upon the Buyer's return of the defective product to QED.

IN NO EVENT SHALL QED ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC. BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF SAID WARRANTY.

Exclusions

The foregoing warranty does not apply to major sub-assemblies and other equipment, accessories, and parts manufactured by others, and such other parts, accessories, and equipment are subject only to the warranties, if any, supplied by the respective manufacturers. QED makes no warranty concerning products or accessories not manufactured by QED. In the event of failure of any such product accessory, QED will give reasonable assistance to Buyer in obtaining from the respective manufacturer whatever adjustment is reasonable in light of the manufacturer's own warranty.

Applicability

THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), WHICH OTHER WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED HEREBY, and of any other obligations or liabilities on the part of QED, and QED neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for it any other obligation or liability in connection with the said products, materials, and/or workmanship.

Liability Limits

It is understood and agreed that QED shall in no event be liable for incidental or consequential damages resulting from its breach of any of the terms of this agreement, nor for special damages, nor for improper selection of any product described or referred to for a particular application.

This warranty will be void in the event of unauthorized disassembly of component assemblies. Defects in any equipment that result from abuse, operation in any manner outside the recommended procedures, use and applications other than for intended use, or exposure to chemical or physical environment beyond the designated limits of materials and construction will also void this warranty. QED shall be released from all obligations under all warranties if any product covered hereby is repaired or modified by persons other than QED's service personnel unless such repair by others is made with the written consent of QED.

Defective Product

If any product covered hereby is actually defective within the terms of this warranty, Purchaser must contact QED for determination of warranty coverage. If the return of a component is determined to be necessary, QED will authorize the return of the component, at owner's expense. If the product proves not to be defective within the terms of this warranty, then all costs and expenses in connection with the processing of the Purchaser's claim and all costs for repair, parts, and labor as authorized by owner hereunder shall be borne by the purchaser.

Responsibility of the Purchaser

The original Purchaser's sole responsibility in the instance of a warranty claim shall be to notify QED of the defect, malfunction, or other manner in which the terms of this warranty are believed to be violated. You may secure performance of obligations hereunder by contacting the Customer Service Department of QED and:

1. Identifying the product involved (by model or serial number or other sufficient description that will allow QED to determine which product is defective.)
2. Specifying where, when, and from whom the product was purchased.
3. Describing the nature of the defect or malfunction covered by this warranty.
4. Sending the malfunctioning component, after authorization by QED, to:

Q.E.D. Environmental Systems, Inc.

6155 Jackson Road

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

Attention: Return Authorization Code _____

(800) 624-2026 (313)995-2547

INDEX

- A**
- Adjusting the rate of flow, 4-1
 - Air-supply line, 1-2
- B**
- Barb-and-clamp connectors, 6-12
 - Batteries, 6-2, 6-4
 - Bladder pumps, 1-2, 1-3
 - cycles, 1-4
 - how they work, 1-4
 - tubing, 1-2
 - types
 - 1100 Series, 1-3
 - 1200 Series, 1-3
 - 1500 Series, 1-4
 - Broken equipment, what to do, Appendix B
 - Bulk tubing, 1-6, 2-1
 - installing, 5-1
- C**
- Calibrating the water-level meter, 6-2
 - Cap, well, *see* Well cap
 - Changing water-level meter batteries, 6-2
 - Charging the tank for purging, 3-2
 - caution, 3-2
 - Clearing the discharge line, 3-18
 - Cold-weather operation, 1-3, 6-3, 6-4
 - Collecting a sample, 4-1, 4-2

- Components, 1-1
 - dedicated, 1-1, 2-1
 - inlet screen, 1-6
 - installing, 2-1
 - packer, 1-7
 - pneumatic static water-level probe, 1-7
 - pump tubing, 1-6
 - Purge Master, 1-7
 - Purge Mizer, 1-7
 - purge pump, 1-7
 - sampling pump, 1-2
 - unpacking, 2-2
 - portable, 1-1, 1-8
 - controllers, *see also* Controllers cycle controller, 1-8
 - flow-through cell, 1-11
 - Purge Saver, 1-11
 - QuickFilter, 1-11
 - water-level meter, 1-10
 - unassembled, 2-1
 - unpacking, 2-1
- Compressed-gas source, 1-9
- Compression fittings, 2-5
- Connectors
 - caution, 6-10
 - installing or replacing, 6-10
 - polypropylene, 6-13
 - Purge Master barb-and-clamp, 6-12
 - stainless steel, 6-10
- Control panel, controller, 1-8
 - illustration, 1-9

Attachment G

Sample Container and Preservation Procedures

Handling Requirements of Monitoring Parameters

Parameter	Perservation	Holding Time	Bottle Type	Minimum Volume
Total Phenolics	1,2	28 Days	Amber Glass	0.5 L
Sulfate	2	28 Days	Plastic	50 ml*
Total Alkalinity	2	14 Days	Plastic	100 ml*
Fluoride	2	28 Days	Plastic	300 ml*
Chloride	2	28 Days	Plastic	50 ml*
Nitrate/Nitrite	1,2	48 Hrs	Plastic	0.5 L
Arsenic	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Cadmium	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Calcium	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Chromium	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Iron	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Potassium	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Lead	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Magnesium	2,3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Manganese	2,3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Molybdenum	2,3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Nickel	2,3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Sodium	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Zinc	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
Cyanide	2,4	14 Days	Plastic	500 ml
Copper	3,5	6 Mos	Plastic	200 ml**
pH		Immediate	Plastic	25 ml
Bicarbonate	2	14 Days	Plastic	100 ml*
Carbonate	2	14 Days	Plastic	100 ml*
TOC	2,7	28 Days	Glass	100 ml
Specific Conductivity	2	28 Days	Plastic	100 ml
Volatile Organics	2,6	14 Days	Glass	2x40 ml
PCBs	2	7 Days Ext. 40 after Ext.	Amber Glass	1000 ml

- 1) pH<2 with concentrated Sulfuric Acid
- 2) Store at 4 degrees Centigrade
- 3) pH<2 with nitric acid
- 4) pH>12 with sodium hydroxide
- 5) Filtered in the field using 0.45 micron membrane filters on the time of collection
- 6) 4 drops HCL, no headspace
- 7) pH<2 with hydrochloric acid

* Note: One liter for all of these parameters stored similarly

** Note: One liter for all of these parameters stored similarly

Attachment H
Ground Water Monitoring Parameter List

Attachment I

Analytical Methods and Target Detection Limits

Attachment I - Analytical Methods and Target Detection Limits

VOC Parameter	Detection Limit (mg/l)	Preparation Method	Analytical Method
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
1,2-Dichloroethene	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Trichloroethene	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Vinyl Chloride	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Methylene Chloride	0.005	---	EPA 8260B
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Benzene	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Toluene	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Ethylbenzene	0.001	---	EPA 8260B
Xylenes (Total)	0.003	---	EPA 8260B
Indicator Parameter	Detection Limit (mg/l)	Preparation Method	Analytical Method
Alkalinity (Total)	10	---	2320B
Bicarbonate Alkalinity	10	---	2320B
Carbonate Alkalinity	10	---	2320B
Chloride	1	---	SM 4500-Cl E-11
Cyanide (Total)	0.005	EPA 9014	EPA 9014
Fluoride	0.1	---	SM 4500-F C-11
Nitrate/Nitrite	0.01	---	SM 4500-NO3 F-11
pH	N/A	---	SM 4500-H B-11
Phenolics (Total)	0.01	EPA 420.4	EPA 420.4
Specific Conductivity	5(mmhos/cm)	---	SM 2510B-11
Sulfate	2	---	SM 4500-SO4 E-11
TOC	0.5	---	SM 5310C-11
Metals	Detection Limit (mg/l)	Preparation Method	Analytical Method
Arsenic	0.001	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Cadmium	0.0002	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Calcium	1	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010C
Chromium	0.02	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Copper	0.01	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Iron	0.02	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010C
Lead	0.001	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010C
Magnesium	1	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Manganese	0.005	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Molybdenum	0.025	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
Nickel	0.025	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010C
Potassium	0.1	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010C
Sodium	1	EPA 3010A	EPA 6010C
Zinc	0.01	EPA 3020A	EPA 6020A
PCB	Detection Limit (mg/l)	Preparation Method	Analytical Method
PCB-1016	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A
PCB-1221	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A
PCB-1232	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A
PCB-1242	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A
PCB-1248	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A
PCB-1254	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A
PCB-1260	0.0001	EPA 3510C	8082A

Attachment J

**Field Measurement Equipment and Procedures
Yellow Springs Instrument Co (YSI) Equipments Instructions
(pH, specific conductivity & temperature)**

Pro 1030



USER MANUAL

English



a xylem brand

CONTENTS

Warranty	i
Introduction	1
Getting Started	1
Initial Inspection	1
Battery Installation	1
Key Pad.....	2
Connecting the Sensor and Cable	3
Run Screen.....	5
Backlight	6
Powering Off.....	6
Navigation	6
First Power On	7
System Setup Menu	7
Audio	8
Contrast.....	8
Temperature Units.....	8
ISE Sensor Type	9
ISE Units	9
Auto Stable	9
pH Buffer Set	10
Conductivity Units (Cond. Units).....	10
Specific Conductance Reference Temperature (SPC Ref. Temp.)	12
Specific Conductance Temperature Coefficient (SPC %/°C)	12
TDS Constant.....	12
Language	13
Auto Shutoff.....	13
Cell Constant.....	14
Resetting the System Setup Menu and Cell Constant to	

Item #605182
Rev A, January 2013
For the latest version of this manual,
visit ysi.com

©2013 YSI Incorporated.

The YSI logo is a registered trademarks of YSI Incorporated.

Factory Default	14
Calibration	15
Temperature	15
pH Calibration	15
ORP Calibration.....	17
Conductivity Calibration.....	18
Taking Measurements.....	20
Conductivity	21
pH/ORP.....	21
Saving and Viewing Data.....	21
Saving Data.....	21
Viewing and Erasing Saved Data.....	22
Care, Maintenance and Storage	24
General Maintenance	24
Sensor Maintenance	25
Sensor Storage	27
Troubleshooting	27
Specifications.....	30
Accessories / Part Numbers	31
Declaration of Conformity.....	32
Recycling	33
Battery Disposal	33
Contact Information	33
Ordering and Technical Support.....	33
Service Information.....	34

WARRANTY

The YSI Professional 1030 instrument (Pro1030) is warranted for three (3) years from date of purchase by the end user against defects in materials and workmanship, exclusive of batteries and any damage caused by defective batteries. Pro1030 cable assemblies are warranted for two (2) years from date of purchase by the end user against defects in material and workmanship. Pro1030 pH and ORP sensors are warranted for one (1) year from date of purchase by the end user against defects in material and workmanship. Pro1030 instruments, cables & sensors are warranted for one (1) year from date of purchase by the end user against defects in material and workmanship when purchased by rental agencies for rental purposes. Within the warranty period, YSI will repair or replace, at its sole discretion, free of charge, any product that YSI determines to be covered by this warranty.

To exercise this warranty, call your local YSI representative, or contact YSI Customer Service in Yellow Springs, Ohio at +1 937 767-7241, 800-897-4151 or visit www.YSI.com for a Product Return Form. Send the product and proof of purchase, transportation prepaid, to the Authorized Service Center selected by YSI. Repair or replacement will be made and the product returned, transportation prepaid. Repaired or replaced products are warranted for the balance of the original warranty period, or at least 90 days from date of repair or replacement.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

This Warranty does not apply to any YSI product damage or failure caused by:

1. Failure to install, operate or use the product in accordance with YSI's written instructions;
2. Abuse or misuse of the product;
3. Failure to maintain the product in accordance with YSI's written instructions or standard industry procedure;
4. Any improper repairs to the product;
5. Use by you of defective or improper components or parts in servicing or repairing the product;
6. Modification of the product in any way not expressly authorized by YSI.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YSI'S LIABILITY UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCT, AND THIS SHALL BE YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL YSI BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the YSI Pro1030, an instrument from the YSI *Professional Series* product family. The Pro1030 measures conductivity, temperature and either pH or ORP in water. The Pro1030 features an impact resistant and waterproof (IP-67) case, a rugged MS-8 (military-spec) cable connector, backlit display, user-selectable sensor options, 50 data set memory and a rubber over-mold case.

The Pro1030 provides valuable instructions and prompts near the bottom of the display that will guide you through operation and use; however, reading the entire manual is recommended for a better understanding of the instrument's features.



The Pro1030 cannot communicate to a PC via a ProComm communications saddle.

GETTING STARTED

INITIAL INSPECTION

Carefully unpack the instrument and accessories and inspect for damage. Compare received parts with items on the packing list. If any parts or materials are damaged or missing, contact YSI Customer Service at 800-897-4151 (+1 937 767-7241) or the authorized YSI distributor from whom the instrument was purchased.

BATTERY INSTALLATION

The instrument requires 2 alkaline C-cell batteries. Under normal conditions, the average battery life is 425 hours at room temperature without using the back light. A battery symbol  will blink in the lower, left corner of the display to indicate low batteries when approximately 1 hour of battery life remains.

To install or replace the batteries:

1. Turn the instrument off and flip over to view the battery cover on the back.
2. Unscrew the four captive battery cover screws.
3. Remove the battery cover and remove the old batteries if necessary.

4. Install the new batteries, ensuring correct polarity alignment (figure 1).
5. Place the battery cover on the back of the instrument and tighten the four screws. Do not over-tighten.

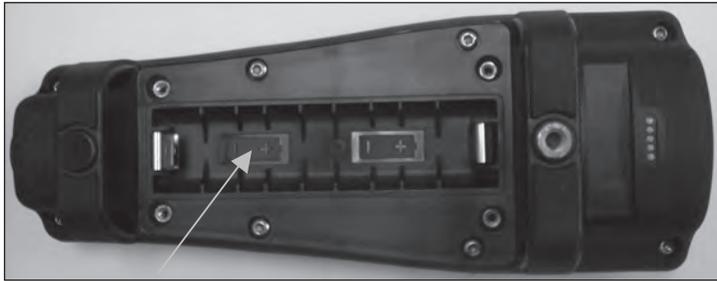


Figure 1. Pro1030 with battery cover removed. Notice battery symbols indicating polarities.

i The waterproof instrument case is sealed at the factory and is not to be opened, except by factory-authorized service technicians. Do not attempt to separate the two halves of the instrument case as this may damage the instrument, break the waterproof seal, and will void the warranty.

KEY PAD

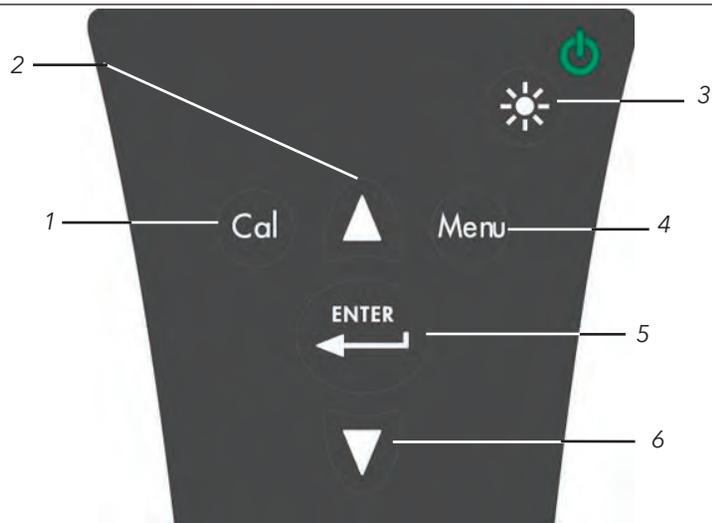


Figure 2, Keypad

Number	Key	Description
1		Calibrate Press and hold for 3 seconds to calibrate. Opens Calibrate menu from the Run screen.
2		Up Arrow Use to navigate through menus, to navigate through box options along the bottom of the Run screen and to increase numerical inputs.
3		Power and Backlight Press once to turn instrument on. Press a second time to turn backlight on. Press a third time to turn backlight off. Press and hold for 3 seconds to turn instrument off.
4		Menu Press to enter the System Setup menu from the Run screen.
5		Enter Press to confirm entries and selections.
6		Down Arrow Use to navigate through menus, to navigate through box options at the bottom of the Run screen and to decrease numerical inputs.

CONNECTING THE SENSOR AND CABLE

“Bulkhead” refers to the single-pin connector at the end of the probe/cable assembly where an ISE sensor, either pH or ORP, is installed (figure 3). The conductivity and temperature sensors are located above and next to the bulkhead and are not replaceable.



When an ISE sensor is not installed in the cable, the bulkhead connector is not water-proof. Do not submerge the cable without a sensor installed. Submerging the cable without a sensor installed may cause permanent damage to the cable that is not covered under warranty.

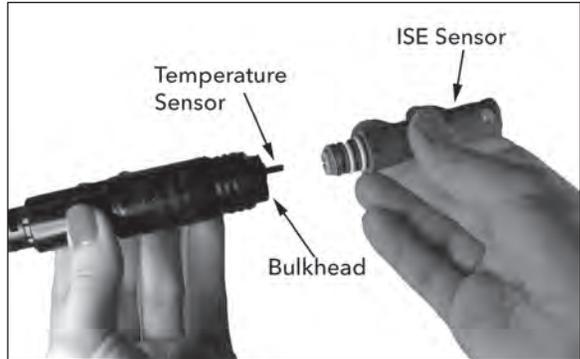


Figure 3

INSTALLING THE ISE SENSOR

The Pro1030 has three compatible ISE sensors: pH (model #1001), pH-amplified (model #1001A) and ORP (model #1002).

1. Remove the plastic plug from the cable's bulkhead port by pulling it straight out of the port. This can be discarded.
2. Remove the red plastic plug from the sensor's connector by pulling it straight off the sensor. This can be discarded.
3. Ensure both the sensor connector and bulkhead connector are clean and dry.
4. Grasp the sensor with one hand and the cable bulkhead in the other.
5. Push the sensor into the connector on the cable until it is firmly seated with only 1 o-ring visible. Failure to properly seat the sensor may result in damage.
6. Twist the sensor clockwise to engage the threads and finger tighten. Do NOT use a tool. This connection is water-tight.

The ISE sensor is shipped with the tip in a storage bottle. To remove, twist the bottle off the lid and remove the bottle from the sensor. Next, remove the o-ring and slide the lid off the sensor.

CONNECTING THE PROBE/CABLE ASSEMBLY TO THE INSTRUMENT

To connect the cable, align the keys on the cable connector to the slots on the instrument connector. Push together firmly and then twist the outer ring until it locks into place (figure 4). This connection is water-proof.



Figure 4, Note the keyed connector.

RUN SCREEN

Press the power/backlight key  to turn the instrument on. The instrument will run through a self test and briefly display a splash screen with system information before displaying the main Run screen (figure 5). A language selection menu will display the first time the Pro1030 is powered on. See the First Power On section of this manual for more information.

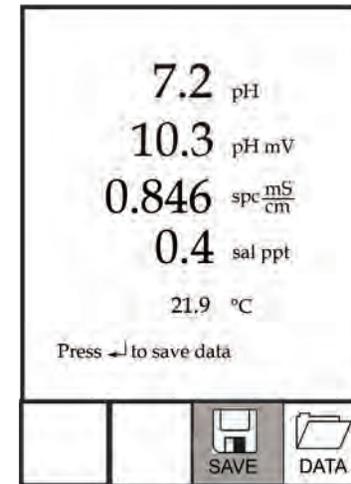


Figure 5, Run screen.

BACKLIGHT

Once the instrument is powered on, pressing the power/backlight key  will turn on the display backlight. The backlight will remain on until the key is pressed again or after two minutes of not pressing any key on the keypad.

POWERING OFF

To turn the instrument off, press and hold the power/backlight key  for three seconds.

NAVIGATION

The up  and down  arrow keys allow you to navigate through the functions of the Pro1030.

NAVIGATING THE RUN SCREEN

When in the Run screen, the up  and down  arrow keys will move the highlighted box along the bottom options. Once a box is highlighted, press enter to access the highlighted option.

Description of Run screen box functions from left to right:

Option	Description
 SAVE	Highlight and press enter to save displayed data to memory.
 DATA	Highlight and press enter to view and/or erase saved data.

NAVIGATING THE SYSTEM SETUP MENU

When in the System Setup menu, the up and down arrow keys will move the highlighted bar up and down the system setup options. See the System Setup menu section of this manual for more information about these options.

FIRST POWER ON

The instrument will step through an initial configuration when powered on for the first time. This will set the language. Use the up or down arrow keys to highlight the appropriate language, then press enter to confirm (figure 6).

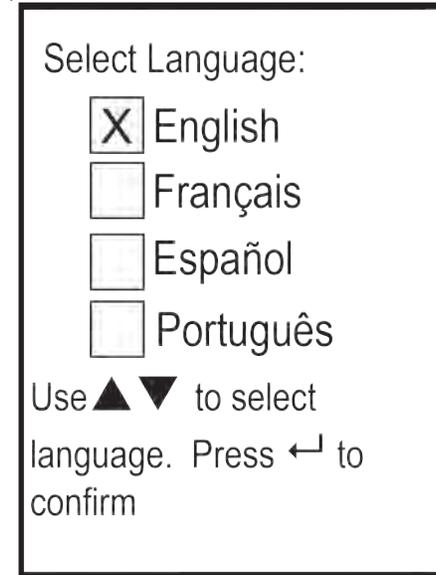


Figure 6, Select language

After selecting a language, the Run screen will be displayed. The next time the instrument is powered up, the Run screen will display immediately after the splash screen.

SYSTEM SETUP MENU

Press the menu  key to access the System Setup menu. The System Setup menu contains two screens notated as 'pages'. The current page is indicated near the bottom of the display (figure 7).

Use the up and down arrow keys to scroll through menu options and menu pages.

EXITING THE SYSTEM SETUP MENU

To exit the System Setup menu, press the down arrow key until the ESC - Exit box is highlighted, then press enter to return to the Run screen.

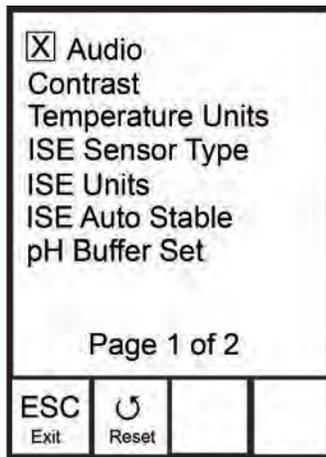


Figure 7, page 1 of System Setup menu.

AUDIO

Audio can be enabled by highlighting Audio and pressing enter. When enabled, there will be an 'X' in the box next to Audio.

When Audio is enabled, the Pro1030 will beep twice to indicate stability when Auto Stable is enabled. The instrument will also beep when a key is pressed. When Audio is disabled, the Pro1030 will not beep.

CONTRAST

To adjust the display Contrast, use the up or down arrow keys to highlight Contrast, then press enter. Next, use the up or down arrow keys to adjust the contrast. The up arrow key will darken the contrast and the down arrow key will lighten the contrast. After adjusting the contrast, press enter to save and exit the Contrast adjustment function.

ALTERNATE CONTRAST ADJUSTMENT OPTION

If necessary, there is an alternate method of adjusting the contrast. To adjust the contrast, press and hold the menu key, then press the up arrow key to darken the contrast or press the down arrow key to lighten the contrast.

TEMPERATURE UNITS

Highlight Temperature Units and press enter to open a submenu that allows you to change the temperature units displayed on the Run

screen. Highlight the desired unit (Celsius or Fahrenheit) and press enter to enable. The enabled temperature unit will have an 'X' in the box next to it. Only one unit may be enabled at a time. Highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to save any changes and to close the Temperature Units submenu.

ISE SENSOR TYPE

ISE Sensor Type sets the type of ISE sensor being used; either pH (model #1001) or ORP (model #1002).

Use the up or down arrow keys to highlight ISE Sensor Type, then press enter to open a submenu. Highlight the sensor type corresponding to the sensor installed on the cable and press enter to confirm. The enabled sensor type will have an 'X' in the box next to it. Next, use the down arrow key to highlight the ESC - Exit, then press enter to save changes and to close the sensor submenu.

ISE UNITS

Highlight ISE Units and press enter to open a submenu that allows you to select the ISE units to be displayed on the Run screen. Highlight a unit and press enter to enable or disable it. An enabled ISE unit will have an 'X' in the box next to it. Highlight the ESC-Exit box along the bottom of the display and press enter to save any changes and to close the ISE Units submenu.

When pH is enabled in the ISE Sensor Type menu, there are two selectable measurement units: pH and pH mV. pH mV is the sensor's electrical measurement signal before being converting into pH units. pH mVs can help you determine if you are performing a good calibration and the condition of the pH electrode.

When ORP is enabled in the ISE Sensor Type menu, only ORP mVs can be enabled as the ISE unit.

AUTO STABLE

Auto Stable utilizes preset values to indicate when a reading is stable. The preset values are adjustable in the System Setup menu. The user can input a % change in measurement reading over 'x' amount of time in seconds. There are two separate Auto Stable controls, one for ISE readings (ISE Auto Stable) and one for conductivity readings (Cond. Auto Stable). ISE Auto Stable is located on the first page of the System Setup menu. Cond. Auto Stable is located on the second page of the System Setup menu.

When Auto Stable is enabled, an **AS** symbol will display next to the reading on the Run screen and blink during stabilization. When the ISE and/or conductivity reading stabilizes based on the Auto Stable settings, the **AS** symbol will display steadily and the instrument will beep twice if Audio is turned on.

ISE Auto Stable can be set to a % change of 0.0 to 9.9% over 3 to 19 seconds. The auto stable criteria is applied to the pH measurement or the ORP mV reading depending on which sensor is enabled in the ISE Sensor menu.

Conductivity Auto Stable can be set to a % change of 0.0 to 1.9% over 3 to 19 seconds. The conductivity auto stable criteria is applied to the conductivity reading, but the AS symbol will display next to all enabled conductivity units.

To enable Auto Stable, highlight either ISE Auto Stable or Cond. Auto Stable, then press enter to open the submenu. Next, use the up or down arrow keys to highlight the % change or seconds (secs) input field, then press enter to make the highlighted field adjustable. Use the up or down arrow keys to adjust the selected value, then press enter to confirm changes. Once you have confirmed any changes, highlight the ESC-Exit box along the bottom of the display and press enter to close the Auto Stable submenu. To disable Auto Stable, set the % Change input to 0.0.

pH BUFFER SET

Highlight pH Buffer Set and press enter to open a submenu that allows you to select the Buffer Set used for auto buffer recognition during a pH calibration. There are two buffer set options: USA (4, 7 and 10) and NIST (4.01, 6.86 and 9.18). Highlight the buffer set and press enter to enable. The enabled buffer set will have an 'X' in the box next to it. Highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to save any changes and to close the submenu.

CONDUCTIVITY UNITS (COND. UNITS)

Highlight Cond. Units (Conductivity Units) and press enter to open a submenu that allows you to select the conductivity units to be displayed on the Run screen. Highlight a unit and press enter to enable or disable it. An enabled conductivity unit will have an 'X' in the box next to it. Highlight the ESC-Exit box along the bottom of the display and press enter to save any changes and to close the conductivity units submenu.

There are seven options for displaying conductivity. Only two units can be enabled at the same time:

- COND-mS/cm displays conductivity in milliSiemens per centimeter.
- COND-uS/cm displays conductivity in microSiemens per centimeter.
- SPC-mS/cm displays Specific Conductance in milliSiemens per centimeter. Specific Conductance is temperature compensated conductivity.
- SPC-uS/cm displays Specific Conductance in microSiemens per centimeter. Specific Conductance is temperature compensated conductivity.
- Sal ppt displays salinity in parts per thousand. The salinity reading is calculated from the instrument's conductivity and temperature values using algorithms found in *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*.
- TDS g/L displays Total Dissolved Solids in grams per liter. TDS is calculated from conductivity compensated to 25°C using a user-selectable TDS constant.
- TDS mg/L displays Total Dissolved Solids in milligrams per liter. TDS is calculated from conductivity compensated to 25°C using a user-selectable TDS constant.

Note: 1 S = 1 mho.

1 milliSiemen = 1,000 microSiemens.

SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE

The conductivity of a sample is highly dependent on temperature, varying as much as 3% for each change of one degree Celsius (temperature coefficient = 3%/°C). In addition, the temperature coefficient itself varies with the nature of the ionic species present in the sample. Therefore, it is useful to compensate for this temperature dependence in order to quickly compare conductivity readings taken at different temperatures.

The Pro1030 can display non-temperature compensated conductivity as well as temperature compensated Specific Conductance. If Specific Conductance is enabled, the Pro1030 uses the temperature and conductivity values associated with each measurement to calculate a specific conductance value that is temperature compensated based on a user-selected temperature coefficient (0 to 4%) and reference temperature (15 to 25°C).

Using the Pro1030's default reference temperature and temperature coefficient (25 °C and 1.91%), the calculation is carried out as follows:

$$\text{Specific Conductance (25°C)} = \frac{\text{Conductivity of sample}}{1 + 0.0191 * (T - 25)}$$

T = Temperature of the sample in °C

SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE REFERENCE TEMPERATURE (SPC REF. TEMP.)

SPC Ref. Temp. (Specific Conductance Reference Temperature) is the reference temperature used to calculate Specific Conductance. The reference temperature range is 15 and 25°C. The default value is 25°C.

To change the reference temperature, highlight SPC Ref. Temp. and press enter to open the submenu. With the reference temperature highlighted, press enter to make the field adjustable. Next, use the up or down arrow key to increase or decrease the value. Press enter to save the new reference temperature. Next, highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to close the submenu.

SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (SPC %/°C)

SPC %/°C (Specific Conductance Temperature Coefficient) is the temperature coefficient used to calculate Specific Conductance. The coefficient range is 0.00 to 4.00. The default value is 1.91% which is based on KCl standards.

To change the temperature coefficient, highlight SPC %/°C and press enter to open the submenu. With the temperature coefficient highlighted, press enter to make the field adjustable. Next, use the up or down arrow key to increase or decrease the value. Press enter to save the new coefficient. Next, highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to close the submenu.

TDS CONSTANT

TDS Constant is a multiplier used to calculate an estimated TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) value from conductivity. The multiplier is used to convert Specific Conductance in mS/cm to TDS in g/L. The Pro1030's default value is 0.65. This multiplier is highly dependent on the nature of the ionic species present in the water sample. To be assured of moderate accuracy for the conversion, you must determine a multiplier

for the water at your sampling site. Use the following procedure to determine the multiplier for a specific sample:

1. Determine the specific conductance of a water sample from the site;
2. Filter a sample of water from the site;
3. Completely evaporate the water from a carefully measured volume of the filtered sample to yield a dry solid;
4. Accurately weigh the remaining solid;
5. Divide the weight of the solid (in grams) by the volume of water used (in liters) to yield the TDS value in g/L for this site;
6. Divide the TDS value in g/L by the specific conductance of the water in mS/cm to yield the conversion multiplier. Be certain to use the correct units.

If the nature of the ionic species at the site changes between sampling studies, the TDS values will be in error. TDS cannot be calculated accurately from specific conductance unless the make-up of the chemical species in the water remains constant.

To change the TDS Constant in the Pro1030, highlight TDS Constant and press enter to open the submenu. With the TDS Constant highlighted, press enter to make the field adjustable. Next, use the up or down arrow key to increase or decrease the value. The input range is 0.30 to 1.00. Press enter to save the new TDS Constant. Next, highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to close the submenu.

LANGUAGE

Highlight Language and press enter to open a submenu that allows you to change the language. Highlight the desired language (English, Spanish, Portuguese, or French) and press enter to enable. The enabled language will have an 'X' in the box next to it. Highlight ESC-Exit box and press enter to save any changes and to close the Language submenu.

The text in the boxes along the bottom of the Run screen will always be displayed in English regardless of the language enabled in the System Setup menu.

AUTO SHUTOFF

Auto Shutoff allows you to set the instrument to turn off automatically after a period of time. In the setup menu, use the up or down arrow keys to highlight Auto Shutoff, then press enter to open the submenu. Press enter while the minute field is highlighted to make it adjustable.

Next, use the up or down arrow keys to adjust the shut off time from 0 to 60 minutes. Press enter to save the new shutoff time. Next, highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to close the submenu.

To disable Auto Shutoff, set the Time in Minutes to 0 (zero).

CELL CONSTANT

The Cell Constant displays the cell constant of the conductivity cell. The cell constant is calculated and updated each time a conductivity calibration is performed. The cell constant range is 4.0 to 6.0. Resetting the System Menu resets the cell constant to 5.0.

RESETTING THE SYSTEM SETUP MENU AND CELL CONSTANT TO FACTORY DEFAULT

To reset the Pro1030 settings and conductivity cell constant back to factory default, press the down arrow key while in the System Setup menu until the Reset -  box is highlighted, then press enter. The instrument will prompt you to confirm the reset. Highlight Yes and press enter to continue with the reset or highlight No and press enter to cancel the reset. A Factory Reset will not affect data saved in the instrument's memory.

The following will be set in the Pro1030 after performing a reset:

<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Reset Defaults</i>
Audio	On
Contrast	Set to mid range
Temperature Units	°C
ISE Sensor Type	pH
ISE Units	pH
ISE Auto Stable	Off (0.0 % Change and 10 seconds)
pH Buffer Set	USA
Conductivity Units	<i>cond mS/cm and spc mS/cm</i>

<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Reset Defaults</i>
Conductivity Auto Stable	Off (0.0 % Change and 10 seconds)
SPC Reference Temperature	25°C
SPC Temperature Coefficient	1.91%/°C
TDS Constant	0.65
Language	English
Auto Shutoff	30 minutes
Conductivity Cell Constant	5.0
pH Calibration	Factory default

CALIBRATION

TEMPERATURE

All Pro1030 cables have built-in temperature sensors. Temperature calibration is not required nor is it available.

pH CALIBRATION

The Pro1030 pH sensor can be calibrated by performing a 1, 2 or 3-point calibration. At least one of the calibration points must be done with pH buffer 7 or 6.86. For auto buffer recognition to work properly with an older or dirty sensor, calibrate in buffer 7 or 6.86 first. For highest accuracy, use fresh, traceable pH buffers and ensure the sensor and calibration vessel are clean.

1-POINT CALIBRATION

1. Place the sensor in pH buffer 7 or 6.86 and allow the temperature and pH readings to stabilize.
2. Press and hold Cal  for three seconds.
3. Highlight pH and press enter. If pH is not listed as an option, check the System Setup menu to ensure pH is enabled in the ISE Sensor Type menu.
4. Highlight 1 point and press enter.
5. If necessary, use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the pH buffer value. Note the pH mV reading which ideally should be between -50 and +50 in buffer 7.
6. Press enter to complete the calibration or press Cal  to cancel.

7. 'Calibration Successful' will display for a few seconds to indicate a successful calibration and then the instrument will return to the Run screen.
8. If the calibration is unsuccessful, an error message will display on the screen. Press the Cal key to exit the calibration error message and return to the Run screen. See the Troubleshooting guide for possible solutions.

2-POINT CALIBRATION

1. Place the sensor in pH buffer 7 or 6.86 and allow the temperature and pH readings to stabilize.
2. Press and hold Cal  for three seconds.
3. Highlight pH and press enter. If pH is not listed as an option, check the System Setup menu to ensure pH is enabled in the ISE Sensor Type menu.
4. Highlight 2 point and press enter.
5. If necessary, use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the pH buffer value. Note the pH mV reading which ideally should be between -50 and +50 in buffer 7.
6. Press enter to continue to second point.
7. Rinse the sensor and place it in the second pH buffer (4/4.01 or 10/9.18).
8. If necessary, use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the pH buffer value.
9. Wait approximately 30 to 60 seconds for the pH sensor to stabilize and for the temperature reading to stabilize. Note the pH mV reading. pH mVs in buffer 4 should be +159 to 180 mV from the previous buffer 7 pH mV value. pH mVs in buffer 10 should be -159 to 180 mV from the previous buffer 7 pH mV value.
10. Press enter to complete the calibration or press Cal  to cancel.
11. 'Calibration Successful' will display for a few seconds to indicate a successful calibration and then the instrument will return to the Run screen.
12. If the calibration is unsuccessful, an error message will display on the screen. Press the Cal key to exit the calibration error message and return to the Run screen. See the Troubleshooting section of this manual for possible solutions.

3-POINT CALIBRATION

1. Place the sensor in pH buffer 7 or 6.86 and allow the temperature and pH readings to stabilize.
2. Press and hold Cal  for three seconds.

3. Highlight pH and press enter. If pH is not listed as an option, check the System Setup menu to ensure pH is enabled in the ISE Sensor Type menu.
4. Highlight 3 point and press enter.
5. If necessary, use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the pH buffer value. Note the pH mV reading which should be between -50 and +50 in buffer 7.
6. Press enter to continue to second point.
7. Rinse the sensor and place it in the second pH buffer (4/4.01 or 10/9.18). If necessary, use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the pH buffer value.
8. Wait approximately 30 to 60 seconds for the pH sensor to stabilize and for the temperature reading to stabilize. Note the pH mV reading. pH mVs in buffer 4 should be +159 to 180 mV from the previous buffer 7 pH mV value. pH mVs in buffer 10 should be -159 to 180 mV from the previous buffer 7 pH mV value.
9. Rinse the sensor and place it in the third pH buffer (4/4.01 or 10/9.18). If necessary, use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the pH buffer value.
10. Wait approximately 30 to 60 seconds for the pH sensor to stabilize and for the temperature reading to stabilize. Note the pH mV reading. pH mVs in buffer 4 should be +159 to 180 mV from the previous buffer 7 pH mV value. pH mVs in buffer 10 should be -159 to 180 mV from the previous buffer 7 pH mV value.
11. Press enter to complete the calibration or press Cal  to cancel.
12. 'Calibration Successful' will display for a few seconds to indicate a successful calibration and then the instrument will return to the Run screen.
13. If the calibration is unsuccessful, an error message will display on the screen. Press the Cal key to exit the calibration error message and return to the Run screen. See the Troubleshooting section of this manual for possible solutions.

ORP CALIBRATION

1. Place the clean sensor in ORP calibration solution. Wait for the ORP and temperature readings to stabilize.
2. Press and hold Cal  for three seconds.
3. Highlight ORP and press enter. If ORP is not listed as an option, check the System Setup menu to ensure ORP is enabled in the ISE Sensor Type menu.
4. Use the up and down arrow keys to adjust the ORP calibration solution value.

5. Wait for the temperature reading to stabilize, then press enter to complete the calibration or press Cal  to cancel.
6. 'Calibration Successful' will display for a few seconds to indicate a successful calibration and then the instrument will return to the Run screen.
7. If the calibration is unsuccessful, an error message will display on the screen. Press the Cal key to exit the calibration error message and return to the Run screen. See the Troubleshooting section of this manual for possible solutions.

CONDUCTIVITY CALIBRATION

Ensure the conductivity sensor is clean and dry before performing a conductivity, specific conductance or salinity calibration.

It is not necessary to calibrate conductivity, specific conductance and salinity. Calibrating one of these parameters will simultaneously calibrate the others. YSI recommends calibrating specific conductance for greatest ease.

Always calibrate with fresh, traceable calibration solution with a value of 1000 uS or more.

Note: 1 mS = 1000 uS

CALIBRATING SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE (SPC) OR CONDUCTIVITY

Note: When calibrating Specific Conductance, the Pro1030 uses the factory default values for the Specific Conductance Reference Temperature and the Specific Conductance Temperature Coefficient regardless of what is configured in the System Setup Menu. The default value for the Reference Temperature is 25°C and the default value for the Temperature Coefficient is 1.91%/°C. It is important to note that the Temperature Coefficient of a calibration solution is dependent on the contents of the solution. Therefore, for highest accuracy, YSI recommends using a traceable calibration solution made of KCl (potassium chloride) when calibrating Specific Conductance since these solutions typically have a Temperature Coefficient of 1.91%/°C. Additionally, be sure to enter the value of the solution as it is listed for 25°C when calibrating Specific Conductance.

1. Place the sensor into the solution. The solution must cover the holes of the conductivity sensor that are closest to the cable

(figure 8). Ensure the entire conductivity sensor is submerged in the solution or the instrument will read approximately half the expected value. Gently move the probe up and down to remove any air bubbles from the conductivity sensor.

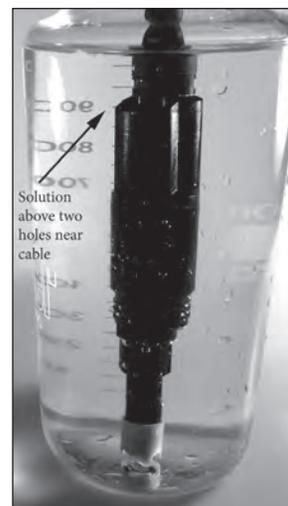


Figure 8, solution above two holes near cable.

2. Turn the instrument on and allow the conductivity and temperature readings to stabilize. Press and hold the Cal key for 3 seconds. Highlight Conductivity and press enter. Next, highlight the desired calibration method, Sp. Conductance or Conductivity, and press enter.
3. Highlight the units you wish to calibrate, either uS/cm or mS/cm, and press enter. 1 mS = 1,000 uS.
4. Use the up or down arrow key to adjust the value on the display to match the value of the conductivity calibration solution. Most conductivity solutions are labeled with a value at 25°C. If calibrating specific conductance, enter the value listed for 25°C. If calibrating conductivity, look up the value of the solution at the solution's current temperature and enter that value into the Pro1030. Press and holding either the up or down arrow key for 5 seconds will move the changing digit one place to the left. The Pro1030 will remember the entered calibration value and display it the next time a conductivity calibration is performed.
5. Press enter to complete the calibration or press Cal to cancel.
6. 'Calibration Successful' will display for a few seconds to indicate a successful calibration and then the instrument will return to the Run screen.

7. If the calibration is unsuccessful, an error message will display on the screen. Press the Cal key to exit the calibration error message and return to the Run screen. See the Troubleshooting section of this manual for possible solutions.

CALIBRATING IN SALINITY

1. Place the sensor into the solution. The solution must cover the holes of the conductivity sensor that are closest to the cable (figure 8). Ensure the entire conductivity sensor is submerged in the solution or the instrument will read approximately half the expected value. Gently move the probe up and down to remove any air bubbles from the conductivity sensor.
2. Turn the instrument on and allow the conductivity and temperature readings to stabilize. Press and hold the Cal key for 3 seconds. Highlight Conductivity and press enter. Next, highlight Salinity and press enter.
3. Use the up or down arrow key to adjust the value on the display to match the value of the salinity solution. Press and holding either the up or down arrow key for 5 seconds will move the changing digit one place to the left. The Pro1030 will remember the entered calibration value and display it the next time a salinity calibration is performed.
4. Press enter to complete the calibration. Or, press Cal to cancel the calibration and return to the Run screen.
5. 'Calibration Successful' will display for a few seconds to indicate a successful calibration and then the instrument will return to the Run screen.
6. If the calibration is unsuccessful, an error message will display on the screen. Press the Cal key to exit the calibration error message and return to the Run screen. See the Troubleshooting section of this manual for possible solutions.

TAKING MEASUREMENTS

Before taking measurements, be sure the instrument has been calibrated to ensure the most accurate readings. Install the sensor guard to protect the pH or ORP sensor. Place the probe in the sample to be measured and give the probe a quick shake to release any air bubbles.

CONDUCTIVITY

The conductivity sensor will provide quick readings as long as the entire sensor is submerged and no air bubbles are trapped in the sensor area. Immerse the probe into the sample so the sensors are completely submerged and then shake the probe to release any air bubbles. Occasional cleaning of the sensor may be necessary to maintain accuracy and increase the responsiveness. To clean the sensor, use the soft bristle cleaning brush provided with the instrument and a mild detergent.

pH/ORP

pH and ORP readings are typically quick and accurate. However, it may take the sensors a little longer to stabilize if they become coated or fouled. To improve the response time of a sensor, follow the cleaning steps in the Maintenance section of this manual.

SAVING AND VIEWING DATA

The Pro1030 can store 50 data sets in non-volatile memory for later viewing. A data set includes the values currently on the display, i.e. temperature, dissolved oxygen and two conductivity parameters. Each data point is referenced with a data set number, 01 through 50.

SAVING DATA

From the Run screen, use the up or down arrow keys to highlight the Save box and press enter to save the current readings. The instrument will indicate the data set is saved and display the saved data set's number (figure 9).

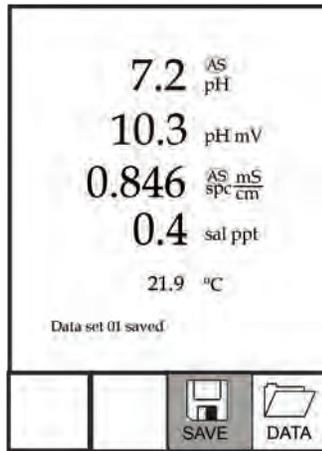


Figure 9, data set saved.

The instrument will display 'Memory Full' if all 50 data sets have been saved and you attempt to save another data set.

VIEWING AND ERASING SAVED DATA

Data mode allows you to view and erase saved data. From the Run screen, use the up or down arrow keys to highlight Data and press enter to access Data mode. Note that the function boxes at the bottom of the display are different in Data mode (figure 10).

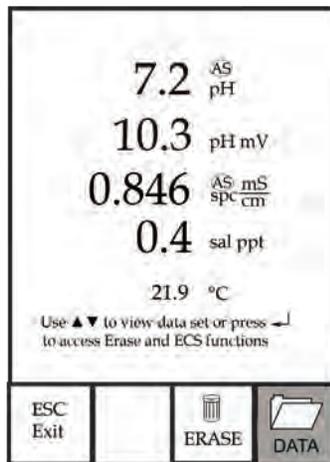


Figure 10, Data mode.

VIEWING DATA

Once in Data mode, use the up and down arrow keys to view saved data sets in sequential order or press enter to access the bottom functions. After accessing the bottom functions, highlight the Data box and press enter to regain access to viewing data. The data set displayed is indicated by the data set number, 01 through 50.

ERASING DATA

While viewing saved data, press the enter key to access the function boxes at the bottom of the display. Next, use the up or down arrow keys to highlight Erase, then press enter. The instrument will give you the option to erase one data set or all data sets (figure 11).

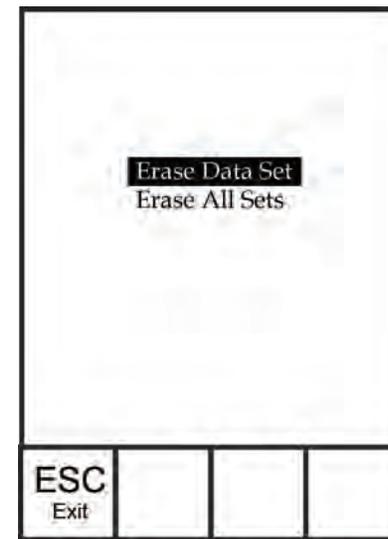


Figure 11, Erase data mode.

Use the up or down arrow key to select Erase Data Set, Erase All Sets or the ESC-Exit function box, then press enter to confirm.

Select ESC-Exit and press enter to exit Erase mode without erasing any data.

Select Erase Data Set and press enter to erase the data set that was displayed before entering Erase mode. For example, if data set 12 was displayed before entering erase mode, and Erase Data Set is selected, Data Set 12 will be erased from memory and the data sets AFTER that number will move up to keep them sequential. For example, if there are 15 records and number 12 is erased then 13 becomes 12, 14 becomes

13, and 15 becomes 14. The instrument will return to Data mode after erasing one data set.

Select Erase All Data Sets and press enter to clear the Pro1030 memory and return to Data mode.

EXITING DATA MODE

While in Data mode, press enter to access the bottom functions. Next, highlight the ESC-Exit box and press enter to return to the Run screen.

CARE, MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE

This section describes the proper procedures for care, maintenance and storage of the sensors. The goal is to maximize their lifetime and minimize down-time associated with improper sensor usage.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

GENERAL MAINTENANCE - GASKET AND O-RINGS

The instrument utilizes a gasket and o-rings as seals to prevent water from entering the battery compartment and the sensor port. Following the recommended procedures will help keep the instrument functioning properly.

If the gasket, o-rings and sealing surfaces are not maintained properly, it is possible that water can enter the battery compartment and/or sensor port of the instrument. If water enters these areas, it can damage the battery terminals or sensor port causing loss of battery power, false readings and corrosion to the sensors or battery terminals. Therefore, when the battery compartment lid is removed, the gasket that provides the seal should be carefully inspected for contamination (i.e. debris, grit, etc.) and cleaned with water and mild detergent if necessary.

The same inspection should be made of the o-rings associated with the ISE sensor connector when replacing the ISE sensor. The o-rings should be free of dirt or debris before installing the sensor onto the cable.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE - ISE SENSOR PORT

It is important that the entire sensor connector end be dry when installing, removing or replacing the sensor. This will prevent water

from entering the port. Once the ISE sensor is removed, examine the connector inside the port. If any moisture is present, use compressed air to completely dry the connector or let it air dry. If the connector is corroded, contact YSI Technical Support or the YSI authorized dealer where you purchased the instrument.

SENSOR MAINTENANCE



Typical working life for pH and ORP sensors is approximately 12-24 months depending on usage, storage and maintenance. Proper storage and maintenance generally extends the sensor's working life.

SENSOR MAINTENANCE - TEMPERATURE

You must keep the temperature sensor free of build up. No additional maintenance is required. A toothbrush can be used to scrub the temperature sensor if needed.

SENSOR MAINTENANCE - CONDUCTIVITY

The openings that allow sample access to the conductivity electrodes should be cleaned regularly. The small cleaning brush included in the Maintenance Kit is intended for this purpose. Dip the brush in clean water and insert it into each hole 10 to 12 times. In the event that deposits have formed on the electrodes, it may be necessary to use a mild detergent (laboratory grade soap or bathroom foaming tile cleaner) with the brush. Rinse thoroughly with clean water, then check the response and accuracy of the conductivity cell with a calibration solution.

SENSOR MAINTENANCE - pH AND ORP

Cleaning is required whenever deposits or contaminants appear on the glass and/or platinum sensor surfaces or when the sensor's response slows. The cleaning can be chemical and/or mechanical.

Removing the sensor from the cable may make cleaning easier. Initially, use clean water and a soft clean cloth, lens cleaning tissue, or cotton swab to remove all foreign material from the glass bulb and/or platinum button. Then use a moistened cotton swab to carefully remove any material that may be blocking the reference electrode junction of the sensor.

If good pH and/or ORP response is not restored, perform the following additional procedure:

1. Soak the sensor for 10-15 minutes in clean water containing a few drops of commercial dish washing liquid.
2. GENTLY clean the glass bulb and platinum button by rubbing with a cotton swab soaked in the cleaning solution.
3. Rinse the sensor in clean water, wipe with a cotton swab saturated with clean water, and then rerinse with clean water.

If good pH and/or ORP response is still not restored, perform the following additional procedure:

1. Soak the sensor for 30-60 minutes in one molar (1 M) hydrochloric acid (HCl). This reagent can be purchased from most lab supply distributors. Be sure to follow the safety instructions included with the acid.
2. Rinse the sensor in clean water, wipe with a cotton swab saturated with clean water (not DI water), and then rerinse with clean water. To be certain that all traces of the acid are removed from the sensor crevices, soak the sensor in clean water for about an hour with occasional stirring.

If biological contamination of the reference junction is suspected or if good response is not restored by the above procedures, perform the following additional cleaning step:

1. Soak the sensor for approximately 1 hour in a 1:1 dilution of commercially-available chlorine bleach.
2. Rinse the sensor with clean water and then soak for at least 1 hour in clean water with occasional stirring to remove residual bleach from the junction. (If possible, soak the sensor for a period of time longer than 1 hour in order to be certain that all traces of chlorine bleach are removed.) Then rerinse the sensor with clean water and retest.



CAUTION: When using a cotton swab, be careful NOT to wedge the swab between the guard and the glass sensor. If necessary, remove cotton from the swab tip, so that the cotton can reach all parts of the sensor tip without stress. You can also use a pipe cleaner for this operation if more convenient.



Dry the port and sensor connector with compressed air and apply a very thin coat of o-ring lubricant to all o-rings before reinstallation.

If this procedure is unsuccessful, as indicated by improper sensor performance, contact YSI Technical Support or the YSI authorized dealer where you purchased the instrument.

SENSOR STORAGE

SHORT TERM STORAGE

The instrument is supplied with a grey storage sleeve that slides over the probe guard. The sleeve is used for short-term storage (less than 2 weeks). Be sure to keep a small amount of moisture (clean tap water) on the sponge in the sleeve during storage. The moistened sponge in the sleeve provides a 100% water saturated air environment which is ideal for short-term sensor storage.

LONG TERM STORAGE

The conductivity sensor should be stored long term in a dry state while the ISE sensor should be stored in solution. When storing for more than 30 days, place the ISE sensor in the storage bottle that was originally included with the sensor. This can be filled with buffer 4 solution. If you no longer have the storage bottle, simply place the sensor in a buffer 4 solution. Ensure the conductivity sensor is clean and dry.

Long Term Storage Temperature: -5 to 70°C (23 to 158°F) without pH
0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F) with pH*

*Operating temperature range for pH sensor is -5 to 60°C (23 to 140°C).

TROUBLESHOOTING

Symptom	Possible Solution
Instrument will not turn on, a battery symbol appears, or "Critical Shutdown" displays on the screen.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low battery voltage, replace batteries. 2. Batteries installed incorrectly, check battery polarity. 3. Return system for service.
Temperature values display Over or Undr on Run screen.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sample temperature is less than -5° C or more than +55°C. Increase or decrease the sample temperature to bring within the allowable range. 2. Contact YSI Tech Support.

<i>Symptom</i>	<i>Possible Solution</i>
Instrument will not calibrate pH or ORP; instrument displays "Calibration Over", "Calibration Under", or "Unstable Reading" during calibration.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify correct sensor type selection in the System Setup menu. 2. Verify the calibration solution is accurate. 3. If calibrating pH, make sure you are calibrating buffer 7 first. 4. Clean the pH or ORP sensor. 5. Contact YSI Tech Support.
pH or ORP readings are inaccurate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify correct sensor type selection in the System Setup menu. 2. Verify temperature readings are accurate. 3. Recalibrate the pH or ORP sensor. 4. Clean the pH or ORP sensor. 5. Contact YSI Tech Support.
pH values display Over or Undr on Run screen.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify correct sensor type selection in the System Setup menu. 2. Sample pH value is outside the measurement range of 0 to 14. 3. Verify temperature readings are accurate. 4. Recalibrate the pH sensor. 5. Clean the pH sensor and recalibrate. 6. Contact YSI Tech Support.
ORP values display Over or Undr on Run screen.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify correct sensor type selection in the System Setup menu. 2. Sample ORP value is outside the measurement range of -1500 to 1500 mV. 3. Verify temperature readings are accurate. 4. Recalibrate the ORP sensor. 5. Clean the ORP sensor and recalibrate. 6. Contact YSI Tech Support.

<i>Symptom</i>	<i>Possible Solution</i>
Instrument will not calibrate the Conductivity sensor; instrument displays "Calibration Over", "Calibration Under", or "Unstable Reading" during calibration.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure the conductivity sensor is clean. Follow the cleaning procedures in the Care, Maintenance and Storage section of this manual. 2. Verify the calibration solution is above the two holes near the cable, see figure 8. 3. Verify the calibration solution is not expired or contaminated. Try a new bottle of solution. 4. Ensure you are entering in the correct value for the solution according to the measurement units. 1 mS = 1,000 uS. 5. Allow sufficient stabilization time for conductivity and temperature AND wait at least 3 seconds before confirming a calibration. 6. Contact YSI Tech Support.
<i>Conductivity readings are inaccurate.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure the conductivity sensor is clean. Follow the cleaning procedures in the Care, Maintenance and Storage section of this manual. 2. Verify the sample is above the two holes near the cable, see figure 8. 3. Verify calibration. 4. Verify temperature readings are accurate. 5. Verify the correct units are setup in the System Setup menu, i.e. uS vs mS and Conductivity vs. Specific Conductance. 6. Contact YSI Tech Support.
Conductivity values display Over or Undr on Run screen.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure the conductivity sensor is clean. Follow the cleaning procedures in the Care, Maintenance and Storage section of this manual. 2. Verify the sample is above the two holes near the cable, see figure 8 3. Verify calibration. 4. Verify temperature readings are accurate. 5. Sample conductivity is outside the measurement range of the instrument, i.e. 0-200 mS. 6. Contact YSI Tech Support.

SPECIFICATIONS

These specifications represent typical performance and are subject to change without notice. For the latest product specification information, please visit YSI's website at ysi.com or contact YSI Tech Support.

<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Range</i>	<i>Resolution</i>	<i>Accuracy</i>
<i>Temperature</i>	-5 to 55°C	0.1°C	± 0.2°C
<i>pH</i>	0 to 14 pH units	0.01	Instrument with cable and sensor: +/- 0.2
<i>ORP</i>	-1500 to 1500 mV	1 mV	Instrument with cable and sensor: +/-20 mV
<i>Conductivity</i>	0-500 uS/cm 0-5 mS/cm 0-50 mS/cm 0-200 mS/ cm (auto ranging)	0.0001 to 0.1 mS/cm; 0.1 to 0 uS/ cm (range dependent)	Instrument only: ± 0.5% of the reading or 1 uS/ cm, whichever is greater. Instrument with 1 or 4 meter cables: ± 1.0% of the reading or 1 uS/cm, whichever is greater. Instrument with 10, 20, or 30 meter cables: ± 2.0% of the reading or 1 uS/cm, whichever is greater.
<i>Salinity</i>	0 to 70 ppt	0.1 ppt	± 1.0% of the reading or ± 0.1 ppt, whichever is greater.
<i>Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)</i>	0 to 100 g/L. TDS Constant range: 0.3 to 1.00 (0.65 default)	0.0001 to 0.1 g/L (range dependent)	Dependent on accuracy of temperature, conductivity and TDS Constant.

ACCESSORIES / PART NUMBERS

<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Description</i>
6051030	Pro1030 Instrument
6261030-1, -4, -10, -20, or -30	1, 4, 10, 20, 30-meter cable assembly* (3.2, 13, 32.8, 65.6, 98.4-feet)
605101	pH Sensor
605102	ORP Sensor
603077	Flow cell
603056	Flow cell mounting spike
603075	Carrying case, soft-sided
603074	Carrying case, hard-sided
603069	Belt clip for clipping instrument onto belt
063517	Ultra clamp for instrument for clamping instrument to lab counter or other surface
063507	Tripod for instrument
603062	Cable management kit, included with all cables longer than 1 meter
605978	Cable weight, 4.9 oz, stackable
603070	Shoulder strap
038213	Soft bristle brush for cleaning conductivity cell
003821	pH 4 Buffer, box of 6 pints
003822	pH 7 Buffer, box of 6 pints
003823	pH 10 Buffer, box of 6 pints
603824	pH Buffer, assorted case, 2 pints each of buffer 4, 7 and 10
060907	Conductivity Calibration Solution, 1,000 µS/cm. 1 box of 8 pints.
060911	Conductivity Calibration Solution, 10,000 µS/cm. 1 box of 8 pints.
060660	Conductivity Calibration Solution, 50,000 µS/cm. 1 box of 8 pints.
065274	Conductivity Calibration Solution, 100,000 µS/ cm. 1 box of 8 pints.

*All cables include a temperature and conductivity sensor. The pH or ORP sensor is sold separately.

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

The undersigned hereby declares on behalf of the named manufacturer under our sole responsibility that the listed product conforms to the requirements for the listed European Council Directive(s) and carries the CE mark accordingly.

<i>Manufacturer:</i>	YSI Incorporated 1725 Brannum Lane Yellow Springs, OH 45387 USA
<i>Product Name:</i>	Pro1030 Water Quality Instrument
<i>Model Numbers</i>	
<i>Instrument/ Accessory:</i>	Pro1030 (6051030)
<i>Probe/Cable Assemblies:</i>	6051030-1, -4, -10, -20, and -30
<i>Conforms to the following:</i>	
<i>Directives:</i>	EMC 2004/108/EC RoHS 2011/65/EU WEEE 2002/96/EC
<i>Harmonized Standards:</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EN61326-1:2006 (IEC 61326-1:2005) • IEC 61000-3-2:2005 • IEC 61000-3-3:2005
<i>Supplementary Information:</i>	All performance met the operation criteria as follows: 1. ESD, IEC 61000-4-2:2001 2. Radiated Immunity, IEC 61000-4-3:2006 3. Electrical Fast Transient (EFT), IEC 61000-4-4:2004, +Corr. 1:2006 + Corr. 2:2007 4. Radio Frequency, Continuous Conducted Immunity, IEC61000-4-6:2006 5. IEC 6100-4-8:2001
<i>Authorized EU Representative</i>	Xylem Analytics UK Ltd Unit 2 Focal Point, Lacerta Court, Works Road Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1FJ UK



Signed: Lisa M. Abel
Title: Director of Quality

Date: 31 Jan 2013

RECYCLING

YSI is committed to reducing the environmental footprint in the course of doing business. Even though materials reduction is the ultimate goal, we know there must be a concerted effort to responsibly deal with materials after they've served a long, productive life-cycle. YSI's recycling program ensures that old equipment is processed in an environmentally friendly way, reducing the amount of materials going to landfills.

- Printed Circuit Boards are sent to facilities that process and reclaim as much material for recycling as possible.
- Plastics enter a material recycling process and are not incinerated or sent to landfills.
- Batteries are removed and sent to battery recyclers for dedicated metals.

When the time comes for you to recycle, follow the easy steps outlined at www.ysi.com.

BATTERY DISPOSAL

The Pro1030 is powered by alkaline batteries which the user must remove and dispose of when the batteries no longer power the instrument. Disposal requirements vary by country and region, and users are expected to understand and follow the battery disposal requirements for their specific locale.

CONTACT INFORMATION

ORDERING AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Telephone: 800 897 4151 (USA)
+1 937 767 7241 (Globally)
Monday through Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 ET

Fax: +1 937 767 9353 (orders)
+1 937 767 1058 (technical support)

Email: environmental@ysi.com

Mail: YSI Incorporated
1725 Brannum Lane
Yellow Springs, OH 45387 USA

Internet: ysi.com

When placing an order please have the following available:

- 1.) YSI account number (if available)
- 2.) Name and phone number
- 3.) Purchase Order or Credit Card number
- 4.) Model Number or brief description
- 5.) Billing and shipping addresses
- 6.) Quantity

SERVICE INFORMATION

YSI has authorized service centers throughout the United States and Internationally. For the nearest service center information, please visit ysi.com and click 'Support' or contact YSI Technical Support directly at 800-897-4151 (+1 937-767-7241).

When returning a product for service, include the Product Return form with cleaning certification. The form must be completely filled out for a YSI Service Center to accept the instrument for service. The form may be downloaded from ysi.com by clicking on the 'Support'.

Item # 605182
Rev A
January 2013

©2013 YSI Incorporated.